



ConTExT

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
7. Juli 2017

<p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\And</code></p>
<p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...¹,...²]{...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...,*=...]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...¹,...²]{...}{...³}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* an aus ja fest</p>
<p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>

$\backslash\text{adaptcollector}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector
$\backslash\text{adaptfontfeature}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
$\backslash\text{adaptpapersize}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 inherits: \stellopapierformatein 2 inherits: \stellopapierformatein
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{addtocommalist}$ {...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{addtoJSreamble}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{addvalue}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{aftersplitstring}$... \at ... \to \ ³ .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{aftertestandsplitstring}$... \at ... \to \ ³ .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{alignbottom}$
$\backslash\text{aligned}$ [¹ ...] {...} 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \... {...3}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...*}`

- * NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1,...1,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME
\applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\applytocharacters \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytofirstcharacter \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringchar \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringline \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringword \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

<p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytowords \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\arabicdecimals {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicexnumerals {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicnumerals {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arg {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\asciistr {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\assignalfadimension {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimen \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimension {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assignifempty \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>

<p>\assigntranslation [...¹...²...] \to \...</p> <p>1 SPRACHE = TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p>\assignvalue {...} \... {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 klein mittel gross TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 BEFEHL</p>
<p>\assignwidth {...} \... {...} {...}</p> <p>1 passend breit DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p>
<p>\assumelongusagecs \... {...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\astype {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p>\ATTACHMENT [...¹...] [...²...] <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p> <p>instances: attachment</p>
<p>\aufseite [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p>\ausfuelltext [...¹...²...³...] {...} {...} <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckin</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p>\ausschnitt [...¹...²...] {...} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\autocap {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\autodirhbox ...¹ {...}² <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext}$... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggr}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigl}$... * CHARACTER

<p><code>\Bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\Buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\bar {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\BAR {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</p>
<p><code>\basegrid [..., ...^{OPT}..., ...]</code></p> <p>* nx = NUMMER</p> <p>ny = NUMMER</p> <p>dx = NUMMER</p> <p>dy = NUMMER</p> <p>faktor = NUMMER</p> <p>format = NUMMER</p> <p>xschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>yschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>xoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>yoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>ausrichtung = mittig</p> <p>einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp</p> <p>stil = STYLE BEFEHL</p> <p>farbe = COLOR</p>

<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinerrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bearbeitebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\beforesplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \.³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\beforetestandsplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \.³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\beginBLOCK [...,[*]...] ... \endBLOCK</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * + - NAME
<code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>
<code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>
<code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>
<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME

$$\backslash \text{bei } \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\text{OPT}} \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\text{OPT}} [\dots]$$

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | REFERENCE |

$$\backslash\mathrm{bemarkung} \left(\dots, \dots \right) \left(\dots, \dots \right) \left[\dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$$

- ```

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 TEXT

```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,*,...]
```

- \* PATH

$$\backslash\textit{BESCHREIBUNG} \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left\{ \dots \right\} \dots \backslash\textit{par}$$

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | REFERENCE |
| 2 | TEXT      |
| 3 | CONTENT   |

`\beschriftung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | POSITION  |
| 2 | POSITION  |
| 3 | REFERENCE |

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [...]
```

- \*   ABSCHNITT

```
\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...,1...] [...,..2..,...]
```

- ```
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...] [...,2...,...]
                                OPT
```

- ```

1 NAME
2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = ziffern
compress = ja nein alles
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

```

`\bigbodyfont`

$$\text{\bigg} \dots^*$$

- \* CHARACTER

\bigger

$$\biggl\{ \dots$$

- \* CHARACTER

|                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\biggm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\biggr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\bigl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\bigm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\bigr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\bigskip</code>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\bildschirm [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \seite                                                                                      |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau<br>breite = DIMENSION<br>hoehe = DIMENSION<br>x = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blanko [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \vspacing                                                                                       |
| <code>\blap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\bleed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupbleeding<br>2 CONTENT                                                    |
| <code>\bleedheight</code>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\blockligatures [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\boldface</code>                                                                                                                                                         |



|                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{bookmark}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    ABSCHNITT LISTE<br>2    TEXT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{booleanmodevalue}$ {.*}<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{bottombox}$ {.*}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{bottomleftbox}$ {.*}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{bottomrightbox}$ {.*}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{boxcursor}$                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... .. <sup>2</sup> ... .. { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    CONTENT       |
| $\backslash\text{boxreference}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT                         |
| $\backslash\text{bpar}$ ... $\backslash\text{epar}$                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{bpos}$ {.*}<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{breve}$ {.*}<br>*    CHARACTER                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLE}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{eTABLE}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEbody} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEbody}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEhead} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEnext} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{bTC} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{bTD}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTD} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$<br>$\ast \quad \begin{array}{ll} \text{nx} & = \text{NUMMER} \\ \text{ny} & = \text{NUMMER} \\ \text{nc} & = \text{NUMMER} \\ \text{nr} & = \text{NUMMER} \\ \text{n} & = \text{NUMMER} \\ \text{m} & = \text{NUMMER} \\ \text{aktion} & = \text{REFERENCE} \end{array}$<br>$\text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTDs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTDs}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{NAME}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{bTH} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTH}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{bTD}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTN} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTN}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{bTD}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTR} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTR}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{bTRs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTRs}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{NAME}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{bTX} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTX}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{bTD}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTY} [\dots\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTY}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{bthiddencitation} [\dots]$<br>$\ast \quad \text{REFERENCE}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{btxabbreviatedjournal} \{\dots\}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{NAME}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfielfield {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldname {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldtype {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*...}`

- \* volume pages

`\btxfielflush {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielflushauthor [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinverted {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinvertedshort {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorname {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btclistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btclistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btloadjournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btoneorrange {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

\* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>vor = BEFEHL</p> <p>nach = BEFEHL</p> <p>links = BEFEHL</p> <p>rechts = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\buildmathaccent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\buildtextaccent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\buildtextognek {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\Caps {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\CONTEXT</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



|                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\Context</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                      |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                         |
| <code>\camel {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                               |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\cbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                |
| <code>\centeraligned {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                    |
| <code>\centerbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                           |
| <code>\centeredbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                         |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\centerednextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                     |
| <code>\centerline {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                       |
| <code>\cfrac [\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1    NUMMER<br/> 2    TEXT </div> </div>                              |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div>                                                                                     |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code>                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\check {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div>                                                                                            |
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>                                                                                |
| <code>\checkedchar {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> <div>1    NUMMER<br/>2    CHARACTER</div> </div>                                                |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</div> </div>                                                  |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div>                                                                                |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                                                                                   |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>                                                                                         |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>ja nein auto</div> </div>                                                                          |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>                                                                                     |
| <code>\checkpage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1    NAME<br/> 2    inherits: \setuppagechecker </div> </div> |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                                                                                       |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\checkvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 set = BEFEHL<br/>reset = BEFEHL<br/>KEY = VALUE</p>          |
| <p><code>\chem {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                     |
| <p><code>\chemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\chemicaltext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                    |

OPT

2

OPT

2

\*

1

2

OPT

2

OPT

2

\*

2

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\clap {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\classfont {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   FONT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code><br>*   FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code><br>*   FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\cleftarrow {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\collect {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\collectedtext [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1   inherits: \setupcollector<br>2   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe  = COLOR<br>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3   TEXT<br>4   CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code><br>*   COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\colored [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1   inherits: \definierefarbe<br>2   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\colored [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1   COLOR<br>2   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**\coloronly** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

**\columnbreak** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] <sub>OPT</sub>

\* ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMBER NAME

**\combinepages** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 FILE
- 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
- n = NUMBER
- nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- start = NUMBER
- stop = NUMBER
- abstand = DIMENSION
- oben = BEFEHL
- unten = BEFEHL
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- rahmen = an aus
- hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
- hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

**\commalistelement**

**\commalistsentence** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

**\commalistsize**

**\comparedimension** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

**\comparedimensioneps** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

**\completebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] <sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...] <sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

**\completelist** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

|                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS } [...,\dots^*\dots, ...]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein<br><br>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications } [...^1] [...,\dots^2\dots, ...]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering                                 |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts } [...^1] [...,\dots^2\dots, ...]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesortiererein                                       |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS } [...,\dots^*\dots, ...]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesortiererein<br><br>instances: logos                                     |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [...^1] [...,\dots^2\dots, ...]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein                                      |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS } [...,\dots^*\dots, ...]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein<br><br>instances: abbreviations                            |
| $\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{completeregister } [...^1] [...,\dots^2\dots, ...]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein                                               |
| $\backslash\text{vollendeREGISTER } [...,\dots^*\dots, ...]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<br><br>instances: index                                         |
| $\backslash\text{stelleindex } [...,\dots^1] [...,\dots^2\dots, ...]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein                                            |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \backslash^*\dots$<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \backslash^*\dots$<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code><br>* TEXT CSNAME                                                                                                               |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code><br>* TEXT CSNAME                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\compresult</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\constantdimen \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\constantdimenargument \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\constantemptyargument \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\constantnumber \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\contentreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code><br>* FILE                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\convertargument <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                |
| <code>\convertcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                              |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcounter                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{convertedddimen}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles<br>3 inherits: \setupcounter          |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {.*...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel                              |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 FILE<br>2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ $\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                           |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ $\overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{in } \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{to } \overset{3}{...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ $\overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{to } \overset{2}{...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                             |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                     |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ $\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ $\{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ $\{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ $\{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>                                                                                              |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                         |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                             |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code><br>* FILE                                                                           |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                 |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER                                                     |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                             |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                              |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                              |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>                                                                                 |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY                                                                    |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\currentinterface</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\currentLABEL [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}<sup>OPT</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT |

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\currentlanguage</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>                                                                   |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                         |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>                                                                                 |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code><br>*    nummer text seitennummer alles                        |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>                                                                          |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>                                                                                      |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                               |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\currentproject</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\currentregime</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                          |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> *    h m TEXT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \ d {...}<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                        |
| \ datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER<br>3 KEY realpage                                                                                |
| \ datum [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ]<br>1 d = NUMMER<br>m = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| \ dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER                                                                                            |
| \ dayspermonth {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER                                                                                                              |
| \ ddot {...}<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                     |
| \ decrement \*...<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                   |
| \ decrementcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                                             |
| \ decrementedcounter [...*]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                           |
| \ decrementpagenumber                                                                                                                                           |
| \ decrementsubpagenumber                                                                                                                                        |
| \ decrementvalue {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                |
| \ decrement cd:parentheses-1<br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                 |
| \ defaultinterface                                                                                                                                              |
| \ defaultobjectpage                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\defineanchor [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...] [...,\<sup>4</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupplayer<br>4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein |
| <code>\defineattachment [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupattachment                                                                                                         |
| <code>\defineattribute [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,\<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 lokal global public private                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\definebackground [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein                                                                                                    |

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

```
\definecapitals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
```

\* NAME

```
\definechemical [...] {2...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\definechemicals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [1...] [2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

```
\definecombination [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

```
\definecomplexorsimple *...
```

\* CSNAME



```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3
OPT
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
```

```
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*
OPT
```

```
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \...2 {...}3
OPT
```

```
1 NUMMER
```

```
2 CSNAME
```

```
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

|            |   |              |
|------------|---|--------------|
| rscale     | = | NUMMER       |
| designsize | = | default auto |
| goodies    | = | FILE         |
| range      | = | NUMMER NAME  |
| offset     | = | NUMMER NAME  |
| check      | = | ja nein      |
| zwinge     | = | ja nein      |
| features   | = | NAME         |
| tf         | = | TEXT         |
| bf         | = | TEXT         |
| it         | = | TEXT         |
| sl         | = | TEXT         |
| bi         | = | TEXT         |
| bs         | = | TEXT         |
| sc         | = | TEXT         |

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - zwing = ja nein
  - check = ja nein
  - offset = NUMMER NAME
  - features = NAME

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - designsize = default auto
  - goodies = FILE
  - features = NAME
  - tf = TEXT
  - bf = TEXT
  - it = TEXT
  - sl = TEXT
  - bi = TEXT
  - bs = TEXT
  - sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 language = NAME  
script = NAME auto  
mode = node base auto kein  
liga = ja nein  
kern = ja nein  
extrakerns = ja nein  
tlig = ja nein  
trep = ja nein  
missing = ja nein  
dummies = ja nein  
analyze = ja nein  
unicoding = ja nein  
expansion = NAME  
protrusion = NAME  
nostackmath = ja nein  
realdimensions = ja nein  
itlc = ja nein  
textitalics = ja nein  
mathitalics = ja nein  
slant = NUMMER  
extend = NUMMER  
dimensions = NUMMER  
boundingbox = ja nein  
compose = ja nein  
char-ligatures = ja nein  
compat-ligatures = ja nein  
goodies = FILE  
extrafeatures = ja nein  
featureset = NAME  
colorscheme = NAME  
postprocessor = NAME  
mathdimensions = NAME  
keepligatures = ja nein auto  
devanagari = ja nein  
features = ja nein  
tcom = ja nein  
anum = ja nein  
mathsize = ja nein  
decomposehangul = ja nein  
mathalternatives = ja nein  
mathgaps = ja nein  
checkmarks = ja nein  
NAME = ja nein  
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER  
blockligatures = ja nein

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [.\*.]

- \* NAME

`\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierenfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth  
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER  
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

|                  |   |                                                  |
|------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------|
| characters       | = | TEXT                                             |
| hyphens          | = | ja alles TEXT                                    |
| joiners          | = | ja alles TEXT                                    |
| rightwords       | = | NUMMER                                           |
| hyphenmin        | = | NUMMER                                           |
| lefthyphenmin    | = | NUMMER                                           |
| rightthyphenmin  | = | NUMMER                                           |
| lefthyphenchar   | = | NUMMER                                           |
| rightthyphenchar | = | NUMMER                                           |
| alternative      | = | original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein |
| rechtekante      | = | tex                                              |
| rightchars       | = | wort NUMMER                                      |

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
 OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```



**\definelay** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelaypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelaypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definelayout** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

**\definelinefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\definelinenote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

**\definelinenumbering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

**\definelines** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

**\definelistalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

**\definelistextra** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 beide vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...}  *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT </pre> <pre> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \definemode [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>                         OPT </pre> <pre> 1   NAME 2   ja nein behalte </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \definemultitonecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]<sup>4</sup>                                                 OPT </pre> <pre> 1   NAME 2   COLOR = NUMMER 3   inherits: \definierefarbe 4   inherits: \definespotcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> </pre> <pre> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> </pre> <pre> 1   NAME 2   COLOR </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \definenamespace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> </pre> <pre> 1   NAME 2   name   = TEXT     parent = TEXT     stil   = ja nein     befehl = ja nein liste     setup  = ja nein liste     set    = ja nein liste     rahmen = ja nein </pre>                                                             |
| <pre> \definennarrower [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT </pre> <pre> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \definernote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT </pre> <pre> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupnote </pre>                                                                                                                                       |

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

- \* KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko  
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertikal

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

\* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

`\defineprefixset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...] OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...] OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default



`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`  
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,...*...,...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stellesortierenein

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations` [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\definesystemattribute` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
 exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
 t = NUMMER
```

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

\* NAME

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellletipein
```

```

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsizes = auto default
 richtung = beide

```

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\definextable [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definiereabbsymbol [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definiereabsaetze [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\definierereabschnitt [...]</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre>\definierereabschnittsblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  NAME</pre> <pre>3  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockkein</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre>\definierereakzent ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1  CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2  CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3  CHARACTER</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre>\definiererebefehl ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1  CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2  BEFEHL</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\definiererebeschreibung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  NAME</pre> <pre>3  inherits: \setupdescription</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre>\definiererebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  BESCHRIFTUNG</pre> <pre>3  inherits: \stellebeschriftungein</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre>\definierereblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  NAME</pre> <pre>3  inherits: \stelleblockkein</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre>\definiererefarbe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  r = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   g = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   b = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   c = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   m = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   y = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   k = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   h = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   s = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   v = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   x = NUMBER</pre> <pre>   a = NUMBER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference</pre> <pre>       exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity</pre> <pre>   t = NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\definiererefarbengruppe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  grau rgb cmyk spot</pre> <pre>3  TRIPLET</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...]1 [...]2, [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

```
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME      |
| 2 | DIMENSION |

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | SPRACHE |
| 2 | NAME    |
| 3 | CSNAME  |

```
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NUMMER  |
| 2 | CSNAME  |
| 3 | CONTENT |

```
\definierenumerierung [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definiereoverlay [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definiereprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definiereprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\definierepuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein



|                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash$ definierereferenz [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]                                                                                           |
| 1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash$ definierereferenzformat [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash$ definiereregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>       |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stelleregisterein                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                       |
| 1 NAME<br>2 FONT<br>3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ definiereschriftstil [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                                                |
| 1 NAME<br>2 FONT<br>3 NAME                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash$ definieresortieren [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                                              |
| 1 SINGULAR<br>2 PLURAL<br>3 kein CSNAME                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ definierestartstop [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>   |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupstartstop                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ definierestil [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupstyle                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash$ definieresubfeld [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]                                                                        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME                                                                                                                                           |

\definieresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]<sup>1</sup> [|...|]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [/.<sup>3</sup>.../]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup> [...]<sup>7</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{definiereumrahmt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...]<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stelleumrahmt                    |
| $\backslash\text{definiereumrahmtertext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...]<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupframedtext            |
| $\backslash\text{definierezeichen}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 NUMBER                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{definierzusammengestellteliste}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 LISTE<br>3 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| $\backslash\text{delimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 CONTENT                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{delimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 CONTENT                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 CONTENT<br><br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside                              |
| $\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...}<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                    |
| <code>\digits {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                |
| <code>\digits ...</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                  |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                              |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER TEXT                            |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code><br><br>*    COLOR                                                            |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...*=...]</code><br><br>*    inherits: \definierfarbe                              |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code><br><br>*    COLOR                                                          |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER TEXT                        |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY                                                     |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                  |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                  |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\directlocalframed [...]{...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code><br><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\directselect {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\directsetup {...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\directsymbol {...}{...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\directvspacing {...*,...}</code><br><br>* inherits: \vspacing                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\dis {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\disabledirectives [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\disableexperiments [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\disablemode [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\disableregime</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}\{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>                                                            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{distributedhsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION<br/>2    DIMENSION<br/>3    NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dividedsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION<br/>2    DIMENSION<br/>3    NUMMER</p>      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doadaptleftskip}\{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doadaptrightskip}\{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doaddfeature}\{...\}$ <p>*    NAME</p>                                                              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doassign}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2.\right]$ <p>1    TEXT<br/>2    KEY = VALUE</p>                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doassignempty}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2.\right]$ <p>1    TEXT<br/>2    KEY = VALUE</p>             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doboundtext}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1    TEXT<br/>2    DIMENSION<br/>3    BEFEHL</p>           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{docheckassignment}\{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>                                                         |

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,\*,...}

- \* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- \* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

|                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \dofastloopcs {...} \...  1  NUMMER 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                                                        |
| <pre> \dogetattribute {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                       |
| <pre> \dogetattributeid {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \dogetcommacommandelement ... \from ... \to \...  1  NUMMER 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME </pre>                                                        |
| <pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]                         OPT      OPT 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>                        |
| <pre> \dogobblesingleempty [...<sup>*</sup>]                       OPT *  TEXT </pre>                                                             |
| <pre> \doif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>                                           |
| <pre> \doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>                                |
| <pre> \doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}  1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifalldefinedelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                              |
| <pre> \doifallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                                    |



`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 \... {...}4 {...}5
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    COLOR
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^{1}... \^{2}... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,<sup>1}</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doiffaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnextoptionalcselse** <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

**\doifnextoptionalelse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

**\doifnextparenthesiselse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

**\doifnonzeropositiveelse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnot** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotallcommon** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {..., ...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotallmodes** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnotcommandhandler** <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotcommon** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {..., ...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotcounter** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE



`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\doreplacefeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\doresetandafffeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\doresetattribute {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\dosetattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\dosetleftskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\dosetrighskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</p>                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\doseventupleargument \dots [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p> |

\doseventupleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...] [<sup>8</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \... [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \... <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...} <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMBER
- 2    NUMBER
- 3    [-+]NUMBER
- 4    BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...}`

- \*    NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- \*    DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

- \*    CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [...] [...] [...]`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...,2...] [...3] [...4]`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [...2] [...3] [...4]`  
                    OPT        OPT        OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [...,2...] [...3] [...4]`  
                                    OPT        OPT        OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`  
                            OPT        OPT        OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- \*    TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\doublebond</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                       |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                                  |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT             |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                     |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                             |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME                                                     |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash$ dpofstring {...}<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash$ drehen [... $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ...] {... $\overset{2}{\dots}$ }<br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash$ duennelinie                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ duennerumriss [... $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ...] {...}<br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein                      |
| $\backslash$ dummydigit                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash$ dummyparameter {...}<br>* KEY                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash$ ETEX                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ EveryLine {...}<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ EveryPar {...}<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash$ edefconvertedargument \ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ {... $\overset{2}{\dots}$ }<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                           |
| $\backslash$ efcmaxheight {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash$ efcmaxwidth {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ efcminheight {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash$ efcminwidth {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ efcparameter {... $\overset{1}{\dots}$ } {... $\overset{2}{\dots}$ }<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                                                                  |
| $\backslash$ effect [... $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] {... $\overset{2}{\dots}$ }<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT<br><br>instances: unit                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\leftrightarrowfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> *    NUMMER                                                                    |
| <code>\emspace</code>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br><br>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\enskip</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\enspace</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br><br>* KEY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 KEY<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\epos {...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\erhoehen \...</code><br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code><br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TEXT |

`\expanded {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1    CSNAME

2    NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

3    TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

3    TRUE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\externeabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\farbbalken [...,*,...]</code><br>*    COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\farbe [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    COLOR<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\farbewert {...}</code><br>*    COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3    CONTENT                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\fastsetup {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>*    x xx klein gross script scriptscript</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\fastxsy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\feature [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1    + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\feature {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\feld [...] [...]</code><br/> <div> <div></div> <div><sup>2</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\feldstapel [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <div> <div></div> <div><sup>2</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div><sup>3</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p><code>\fence</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\fenced [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\FENCE {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\festesspatum</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek</code>                    |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME<br>3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek</code>    |
| <code>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek</code>                 |
| <code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME<br>3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek</code> |
| <code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\fett</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\fettgeneigt</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\fettitalic</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\fieldbody [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody                                                                     |
| <code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT                            |
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT |
| <code>\figurefilename</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\figurefullname</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\figureheight</code>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 FILE NAME<br>2 inherits: \externeabbildung                                                           |
| <code>\figurewidth</code>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\filename {...}</code><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\filledhboxb ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filler [... ] *  sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...}                   OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \filterpages [... ] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] 1  FILE 2  gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3  breite    = DIMENSION    n         = NUMMER    category  = NAME </pre>                                                                               |



\filterreference {...}

\* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>                                      |
| <p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup><math>\frac{1}{2}</math></sup>...,...] {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                        |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein  |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein    |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein   |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein     |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY                                                       |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                                     |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                              |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                  |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\flushnotes</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                           |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code>                                                                                      |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                               |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \flushtoks \*...<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                        |
| \folgendeunterseite                                                                                                     |
| \fontalternative                                                                                                        |
| \fontbody                                                                                                               |
| \fontchar {...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                           |
| \fontcharbyindex {...}<br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                  |
| \fontclass                                                                                                              |
| \fontclassname {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT                                                                      |
| \fontface                                                                                                               |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                                          |
| \fontsize                                                                                                               |
| \fontstyle                                                                                                              |
| \footnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] {...} <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                |
| \footnotetext [...] <sup>*</sup> [...]<br><br>* titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping                                                                                                |
| \forcelocalfloats                                                                                                       |
| \forgeteverypar                                                                                                         |
| \forgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\forgetragged</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\format</code> $[ \overset{1}{...} ] [ \overset{2}{...}, \overset{2}{...}, ... ] \{ \overset{3}{...} \}$<br>$\begin{matrix} & \text{OPT} & & \text{OPT} & \\ 1 & \text{NAME} & & & \\ 2 & \text{inherits: \setupscale} & & & \\ 3 & \text{CONTENT} & & & \end{matrix}$                                                   |
| <code>\formel</code> $[ \overset{1}{...}, \overset{2}{...} ] \{ \overset{3}{...} \}$<br>$\begin{matrix} & \text{OPT} & \\ 1 & \text{gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein} & \\ 2 & \text{CONTENT} & \end{matrix}$                                                                                        |
| <code>\formelnummer</code> $[ \overset{*}{...}, \overset{*}{...} ]$<br>$\begin{matrix} & \text{OPT} & \\ * & \text{REFERENCE} & \end{matrix}$                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\foundbox</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$<br>$\begin{matrix} 1 & \text{NAME} \\ 2 & \text{NAME} \end{matrix}$                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \} \{ \overset{4}{...} \} \{ \overset{5}{...} \}$<br>$\begin{matrix} 1 & \text{TEXT} \\ 2 & \text{TEXT} \\ 3 & \text{TEXT} \\ 4 & \text{TEXT} \\ 5 & \text{TEXT} \end{matrix}$                                          |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \} \{ \overset{4}{...} \}$<br>$\begin{matrix} 1 & \text{TEXT} \\ 2 & \text{TEXT} \\ 3 & \text{TEXT} \\ 4 & \text{TEXT} \end{matrix}$                                                                                    |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \} \{ \overset{4}{...} \} \{ \overset{5}{...} \} \{ \overset{6}{...} \}$<br>$\begin{matrix} 1 & \text{TEXT} \\ 2 & \text{TEXT} \\ 3 & \text{TEXT} \\ 4 & \text{TEXT} \\ 5 & \text{TEXT} \\ 6 & \text{TEXT} \end{matrix}$ |
| <code>\frameddimension</code> $\{ \overset{*}{...} \}$<br>$\begin{matrix} * & \text{KEY} \end{matrix}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\framedparameter</code> $\{ \overset{*}{...} \}$<br>$\begin{matrix} * & \text{KEY} \end{matrix}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\GetPar</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\GotoPar</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: -10px;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\gefuelltezeile [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><br>* inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\geneigt</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\geneigtfett</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\gestreckt [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: -10px;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 inherits: \setupstretched<br>2 TEXT                                                                                     |

|                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxllx ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                              |
| \getboxlly ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                              |
| \getbufferdata [...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER                             |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,*...]                                                    |
| * BEFEHL                                                                           |
| \getcommalistsize [...,*...]                                                       |
| * BEFEHL                                                                           |
| \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER         |
| \getdayspermonth {...} {...}<br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER                           |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...]<br><br>* BUFFER                                            |
| \getdocumentargument {...}<br><br>* NAME                                           |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                    |
| \getdocumentfilename {...}<br><br>* NUMMER                                         |
| \getdummyparameters [...,*...]<br><br>* KEY = VALUE                                |
| \getemptyparameters [...]<br><small>2</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE           |

|                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \getparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \getexpandedparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                  |
| <pre> \getfiguredimensions [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>                                          |
| <pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>                                        |
| <pre> \getfromcommacommand [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>                       |
| <pre> \getfromcommalist [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>                          |
| <pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>                            |
| <pre> \getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>                    |
| <pre> \getglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>                    |
| <pre> \getgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                         |
| <pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>                                         |
| <pre> \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER </pre>                                            |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br/> 3 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| <code>\getmessage {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 NAME NUMBER </div>                                                                                         |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 FONT<br/> 2 NAME </div>                                                                                       |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 FONT<br/> 2 NAME </div>                                                                                       |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 CSNAME<br/> 2 NAME </div>                                                                                  |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code><br><div> * CSNAME NUMBER </div>                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code><br><div> * DIMENSION </div>                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\getobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 NAME </div>                                                                                                 |
| <code>\getobjectdimensions {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 NAME </div>                                                                                       |
| <code>\getpaletsizes [...]</code><br><div> * NAME </div>                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\getparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><div> 1 TEXT<br/> 2 KEY = VALUE </div>                                                                           |
| <code>\getprivatechar {...}</code><br><div> * NAME </div>                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                  |
| <pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>               |
| <pre>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    DIMENSION</p>         |
| <pre>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>               |
| <pre>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>              |
| <pre>\getrandomseed \...</pre> <p>*    CSNAME</p>                                                                  |
| <pre>\getraweparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawnoflines {...}</pre> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>                                                             |
| <pre>\getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <pre>\getrawxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> |

|                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...]  1  default text titel nummer seite realpage 2  REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...}  *  default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>               |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...}  *  DIMENSION </pre>                                             |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>                        |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                      |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                  |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                           |
| <pre> \getvalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                            |
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>                                            |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  BEFEHL </pre>                     |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...] [...] [...]  1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                     |
| <pre> \gitter [...] [...] [...]           OPT *  inherits: \basegrid </pre>                      |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...]*[...]  *  NAME </pre>                                             |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...] [...]  *  NAME </pre>                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\globalletempty \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\globalpopbox *..</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>                                                                                                   |
| <code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\globalpreventmode [...*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                |
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \*..<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>                                        |
| <code>\globalpushbox *..</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code><br><code>* + - TEXT</code>                                                           |
| <code>\globalswapcounts \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>                                               |
| <code>\globalswapdimens \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>                                               |
| <code>\globalswapmacros \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>                                               |
| <code>\globalundefine {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                        |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code><br><code>* FONT</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>                  OPT      OPT</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code> |

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

\* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]  
OPT

\* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} {...<sup>8</sup>} {...<sup>9</sup>} {...<sup>10</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                            |
| <p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                            |
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                  |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] <small>OPT</small> [...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>                                            |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...} \*..</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                          |
| <p><code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                       |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\greedystring .<sup>1</sup> \at .<sup>2</sup> \to \.<sup>3</sup> \and \.<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals {.*}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\gross .*</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\grotesk</code></p>                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand {.<sup>1</sup>} {.<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                                                  |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx .<sup>1</sup> {.<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly .<sup>1</sup> {.<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals {.*}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals {.*}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\haarlinie</code></p>                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p>                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox {.*}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\handletokens .<sup>1</sup> \with \.<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                   |
| <p><code>\handschrift</code></p>                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p>                                                                                                                                            |



|                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hat {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                          |
| <code>\hauptsprache [...]</code><br>* SPRACHE                                                   |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                 |
| <code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                        |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                        |
| <code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT          |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>                                                                |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>                                                                   |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>                                                           |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>                                                                   |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>                                                                     |
| <code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT          |
| <code>\headwidth</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\heightofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\HELP [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: helptext</p>                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\heutigesdatum [...]<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br/>merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\highlight [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\hilo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\himilo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\hl [...]<sup>1</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p><code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>1</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\getBUFFER</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\hsizelfraction {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 NUMMER                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code><br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\hyphen</code>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code><br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                                 |
| <code>\iff</code>                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                                   |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                             |
| <code>\ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                                 |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                           |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT                              |
| <code>\impliedby</code>                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\implies</code>                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\inumriss [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] <sup>2</sup>...</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\in {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 REFERENCE</li> </ol> |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NUMMER</li> </ol>                           |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\indentation</code>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\infofont</code>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\infofontbold</code>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 KEY</li> </ol>                                    |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]<sup>OPT</sup></code><br>* BUFFER                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                        |

$\{\dots\}$ 

\* CONTENT

 $\{\dots\}$ 

\* CONTENT

```
\inlinemessage {...}
```

\* TEXT

$$\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{inlinerange} \left[ \dots \right]$$

## \* REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

```
\input {...}
```

\* FILE

`\inputfilebarename`

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
```

\* FILE

\input ...

\* FILE

$$\backslash\text{insertpages} \quad [\dots^1] \quad [\dots^2, \dots] \quad [\dots, \dots^3, \dots]$$

OPT
OPT

1 FILE

2    NUMMER

```
3 breite = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

\* CHARACTER

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ^1. {...} ^2.
```

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack *.
```

\* CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1. {...} \^2.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1. {...} \^2.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \^1. {...} \^2.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME



\installdefinitionsetmember \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellesspracheein

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installleftframerenderer {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

|                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\installnamespace {...}</pre> <p>*   NAME</p>                                        |
| <pre>\installoutputroutine \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p>           |
| <pre>\installpagearrangement ... {...}</pre> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p>            |
| <pre>\installparameterhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>          |
| <pre>\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>      |
| <pre>\installparametersethandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>       |
| <pre>\installparentinjector \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>            |
| <pre>\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}</pre> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p>       |
| <pre>\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>      |
| <pre>\installsetuphandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>              |
| <pre>\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}</pre> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p>            |

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\integerrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\interaktionsbalken [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p>                       |
| <p><code>\interaktionsknopfe [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p> <p>2 seite unterseite REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\interaktionsmenue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p>                             |
| <p><code>\intertext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 normal kein NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\inzeile {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                                                              |
| <p><code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\istltdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\istrtdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\italic</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\italicface</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\italicfett</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\itemtag [...*...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    REFERENCE                                           |
| <code>\jobfilename</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                              |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\kap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                              |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                              |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>                                                                              |
| <code>\keinspatium</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>                                                                              |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code>                                                                                               |
| <code>\kleinfett</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\kleintippen</code>                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>\klonierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><b>\knopf</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>\BUTTON</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><b>\COMMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: comment</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>\komponente</b> [...*]</p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>\komponente</b> ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>\konvertierezahl</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><b>\kopfnummer</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>\kopierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>\koreancirlenumerals</b> {...*}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                           |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                          |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                          |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                     |
| <code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                  |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\LATEX</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\LaTeX</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\LUATEX</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\Lua</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                                |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                                    |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                                   |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                               |

|                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\operatorortext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                             |
| $\backslash\prefixtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\suffixtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\taglabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                               |
| $\backslash\unittext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\LABELtexts \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel                        |
| $\backslash\leftheadtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                               |
| $\backslash\leftlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                              |
| $\backslash\leftmathlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                          |
| $\backslash\LABELtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\btxlabelsprache$                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\headsprache$                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\labelsprache$                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathlabelsprache$                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\operatorsprache$                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\prefixsprache$                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\suffixsprache$                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\taglabelsprache$                                                                                             |



|                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\unitsprache</code>                                                                                  |
| $\backslash LABEL \overset{1}{[...,...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>      |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                      |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                      |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code><br>*    SPRACHE                                                      |
| $\backslash lastcounter \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>         |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                          |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                               |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code>                                                                                 |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>                                                                           |
| $\backslash lastsubcountervalue \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>                                                                            |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                           |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code>                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\layerwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT                                                                  |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT                                                                                                    |
| <code>\lbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code><br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code><br>* KEY                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                  |
| $\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                              |
| $\backslash leftline \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                    |
| $\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash leftskipadaption$                                                 |
| $\backslash leftsubguillemot$                                                 |
| $\backslash lefttopbox \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                  |
| $\backslash lefttoright$                                                      |
| $\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash letbeundefined \{...\}$<br>* NAME                                 |

|                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                             |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME                             |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME         |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 KEY<br>2 CSNAME                                        |
| <code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br><br>* CSNAME                                                                             |
| <code>\letgvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME                                               |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                       |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                        |
| <code>\letterampersand</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\letterat</code>                                                                                                              |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\letterbar</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code>                                                                                                          |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\lettercolon</code>                                                                                                           |
| <code>\letterdollar</code>                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>                                                                                                        |
| <code>\letteregroup</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\letterescape</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>                                                                                                    |
| <code>\letterhash</code>                                                                                                               |
| <code>\letterhat</code>                                                                                                                |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>                                                                                                          |
| <code>\letterless</code>                                                                                                               |
| <code>\lettermore</code>                                                                                                               |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>                                                                                                          |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>                                                                                                            |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>                                                                                                        |
| <code>\letterslash</code>                                                                                                              |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1    NUMBER<br/> 2    TEXT </div> </div> |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>                                                                                                              |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \dots</code><br><div> <div></div> <div> 1    NAME<br/> 2    CSNAME </div> </div>                                 |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code><br><div> <div></div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>                                                   |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code><br><div> <div></div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>                                                   |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code>                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lfence {...}</code><br><br>* CHARACTER                                                                         |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                            |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 TEXT                                   |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL                             |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL                             |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT<br><br>instances: linenote                                                 |
| <code>\startlinenote [...] {...}</code><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                  |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT                               |
| <code>\liniendicke</code>                                                                                             |
| <code>\links ...</code><br><br>* CHARACTER                                                                            |
| <code>\linksbuendig {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                     |

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1   referenz       = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                  authoryear  
     vor          = BEFEHL  
     nach         = BEFEHL  
     links        = BEFEHL  
     rechts       = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2   REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...]`  
OPT

1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2   REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1   referenz       = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                  authoryear  
     vor          = BEFEHL  
     nach         = BEFEHL  
     links        = BEFEHL  
     rechts       = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2   KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1   referenz       = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                  authoryear  
     vor          = BEFEHL  
     nach         = BEFEHL  
     links        = BEFEHL  
     rechts       = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2   REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...]`  
OPT

1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2   REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1   referenz       = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                  authoryear  
     vor          = BEFEHL  
     nach         = BEFEHL  
     links        = BEFEHL  
     rechts       = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2   KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\*   CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \loadanyfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                          |
| \loadanyfileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                               |
| \loadcldfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                          |
| \loadcldfileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadfontgoodies [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadluafile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                          |
| \loadluafileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE                                                                       |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                          |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                   |
| \localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |



|                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\localframedwithsettings</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <u>...</u> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\localpopbox</code> ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\localpopmacro</code> \*...<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\localpushbox</code> ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\localpushmacro</code> \*...<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\localundefine</code> {*...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\locatefilepath</code> {*...}<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\locfilename</code> {*...}<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\lomihi</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT                                                  |
| <code>\lowerbox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                                |
| <code>\lowercased</code> {*...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\lowercasestring</code> ... <sup>1</sup> \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                                              |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash LOWHIGH \overset{OPT}{[.{}^1..]} \{.{}^2..\} \{.{}^3..\}$ <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                 |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{.{}^1..\} \{.{}^2..\} \{.{}^3..\}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                |
| $\backslash lrtbbox \{.{}^1..\} \{.{}^2..\} \{.{}^3..\} \{.{}^4..\} \{.{}^5..\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash ltop \overset{1}{.{}^1..} \{.{}^2..\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                             |
| $\backslash luacode \{.*..\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash luaconditional \backslash .*..$ <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash luaenvironment \backslash .*..$ <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash luaexpanded \{.*..\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash luaexpr \{.*..\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash luafunction \{.*..\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\luaparameterset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                      |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>                                                                           |
| <code>\luaversion</code>                                                                       |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>                                                                          |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>                                                                          |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\MKII</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MKIV</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MKIX</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MKVI</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MKXI</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MONAT {.*.}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                       |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                   |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                  |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                      |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                       |

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MPc {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                 |
| \MPcode {...} {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                      |
| \MPcolor {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                            |
| \MPcoloronly {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                        |
| \MPcolumn {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPd {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                 |
| \MPdrawing {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                        |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br><br>*    FONT                                                                                     |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                   |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                  |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                    |
| \MPh {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                 |
| \MPII                                                                                                                       |
| \MPIV                                                                                                                       |
| \MPinclusions [ <small>OPT</small> ...] <small>OPT</small> {...} {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    +<br>2    NAME<br>3    CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MPleftskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                      |
| \MPll {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPlr {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPls {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                   |
| \MPn {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                             |
| \MPoptions {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                      |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                 |
| \MPp {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                             |
| \MPpage {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                          |
| \MPpardata {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                       |
| \MPplus {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT     |
| \MPpos {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                           |
| \MPpositiongraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                        |

|                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MP <sub>r</sub> {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                            |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> awvar {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                    |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> egion {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> est {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                  |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> ightskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                   |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> s {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                          |
| \MP <sub>s</sub> tring {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ext {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                        |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ransparency {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                               |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> l {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                          |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> r {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                          |
| \MP <sub>V</sub> I                                                                 |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ar {...}<br><br>*    KEY                                          |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ariable {...}<br><br>*    KEY                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\MPw {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\MPwhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\MPx {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\MPxy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\MPxywhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\MPy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\m [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\makecharacteractive ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\makestrutofbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 referenz = REFERENCE<br/> inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash MARGINDATA$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    referenz = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2    inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3    CONTENT<br><br>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge<br>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin<br>inother margintext |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    zuruecksetzen alles NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ]<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash mat$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash math$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash mathbf$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash mathbi$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash mathblackboard$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash mathbs$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash mathcommand$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash mathdefault$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash matematik$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT      OPT      OPT</small><br>1    reverse matematik text chemistry<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupmathframed<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed           |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                         |

$$\mathbf{\dots}^1 \{ \mathbf{\dots}^2 \}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\mathbf{b}_1 \dots \{\mathbf{b}_2\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\mathbf{\text{...}}^1 \{ \mathbf{\text{...}}^2 \}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\mathtt{\textit{...}}^1 \{\mathtt{\textit{...}}\}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextsl}} \dots^1 \{ \dots^2 \}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtexttf}} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{ \dots \}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\mathrm{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtf}}$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet} \quad \begin{array}{cccc} \text{[...]} & \{\dots\} & \{\dots\} & \{\dots\} \\ \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} \end{array}$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

### 3 TEXT

## 4 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathit{MATHTRIPLET} \begin{smallmatrix} [ \dots ] \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{ \dots \} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{ \dots \} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{ \dots \} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

### 3 TEXT

4 TEXT

 $\mathtt{t}$  $\backslash\mathrm{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{.1.}}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{.2.}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathunstacked



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sup>3</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>4</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleinteraktionsmenueein}$<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{mequal}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{message}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{metaTeX}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{mfence}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{mfunction}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{mhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{middlebox}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{midhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                            |
| $\backslash\text{mittig}$ $\dots$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftrightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{mleftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoondown}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoonup}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT     |
| $\backslash\text{mleftrightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mmapsto}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT            |



|                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightarrowleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtext} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight} \backslash^1 \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth} \backslash^1 \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$<br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextWidth} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$<br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nachunten} [...\]$<br>* DIMENSION                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{namedheadnumber} \{...\}$<br>* ABSCHNITT                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>*   ABSCHNITT</p>                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2   KEY</p>                                                             |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2   KEY</p>                                                                 |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   NAME</p> <p>4   NAME</p> <p>5   CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                          |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\naturalvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                          |
| <p><code>\naturalvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>*   CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>*   CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                            |



|                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\negated {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                     |
| <code>\negthinspace</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\newattribute \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                               |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                            |
| <code>\newcounter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                 |
| <code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>..</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                           |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>                                                                            |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                     |
| <code>\newsignal \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                  |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                               |
| <code>\nextbox</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>                                                                                 |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                            |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>                                                                              |

|                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>                                                            |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>                                                            |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>                                                             |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>                                                            |
| <code>\nocitation</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE                                               |
| <code>\nocitation</code> {...}<br>* REFERENCE                                               |
| <code>\nocite</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE                                                   |
| <code>\nocite</code> {...}<br>* REFERENCE                                                   |
| <code>\nodetostring</code> \ <sup>1</sup> . { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT      |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\noflines</code>                                                                      |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>                                                                |
| <code>\noindentation</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\noitem</code>                                                                        |
| <code>\nokap</code> {...}<br>* TEXT                                                         |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>                                                              |
| <code>\nonmathematics</code> {...}<br>* CONTENT                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\normal</code>                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT                             |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code>                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION                                                       |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT   |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                               |

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash ntimes \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    NUMMER                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash numberofpoints \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash NUMMERIERUNG \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{.^2.\} \overset{3}{\dots} \backslash par$<br><small>OPT                      OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash obeydepth$                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash objectdepth$                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash objectheight$                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash objectmargin$                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash objectwidth$                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash obox \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash offset \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: $\backslash setupoffset$<br>2    CONTENT                                                      |
| $\backslash offsetbox \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \overset{2}{\backslash \dots} \{.^3.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: $\backslash setupoffsetbox$<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash onedigitrounding \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash ordinaldaynumber \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash ordinalstr \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ }<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 alternative = a b<br>inherits: \setupcollector<br>2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe = COLOR<br>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> ] { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>4</sup> }<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 alternative = a b<br>inherits: \setupplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT                  |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{overbartext}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ { $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> }<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\overbrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                   |
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT               |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                         |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                 |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT             |
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                     |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code>                                                |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code>                                                |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code><br>* FILE                               |
| <code>\overlayheight</code>                                               |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>                                            |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>                                            |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>                                               |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>                                                |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code><br>* TEXT                               |

$\overleftarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftarrow{\hspace{.5cm}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftrightarrow{\dots}$ 

\* TEXT

\overloaderror

$$\overparent{\dots}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\{...\}}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overset{.1}{\{...\}} \overset{.2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{...}$ 

\* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

\* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\PiCTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\pagearea [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub> [...]<sub>3</sub></code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten<br>2    text marginalie kante<br>3    links rechts lefttext middletext righttext                                            |
| <code>\pagebreak [...]<sub>1</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> *    leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko<br>einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE<br>2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>1</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    inherits: \setuppageinjection<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>                                                       |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p>                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\passelayoutan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION<br/>zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\passendfeld [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>                                         |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                        |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                           |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                        |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                        |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                              |

|                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>            |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                 |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                   |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>                                                                       |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>                                                            |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>                                                       |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>                                                    |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                               |

`\phantombox [...,.*=...,...]`

\*   breite   = DIMENSION  
     hoehe   = DIMENSION  
     tiefe   = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1   BEFEHL  
2   BEFEHL  
3   BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   NAME  
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

\*   REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

\*   CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4...} {...5...}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   SINGULAR  
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
3   REFERENCE  
4   TEXT  
5   CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4...} {...5...}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   NAME  
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
3   REFERENCE  
4   TEXT  
5   CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed [...]1 [...,2...] {...}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistoffigures [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

|                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ][..... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ][..... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein                      |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein<br><br>instances: logos                                |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ][..... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein                     |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein<br><br>instances: abbreviations                       |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein                                               |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ][..... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupnote                                    |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ][..... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]{... <sup>3</sup> }<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupplacement<br>3 CONTENT     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash PLACEMENT$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupplacement<br>2 CONTENT                                                         |
| $\backslash placenamedfloat$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash placenamedformula$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 + - REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                          |
| $\backslash placenotes$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupnote                                              |
| $\backslash placepagenumber$                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash placepairedbox$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>4</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 TEXT        |
| $\backslash platzierePAIREDBOX$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>3</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT<br><br>instances: legend |
| $\backslash stellelegend$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<br>* inherits: \setuppairedbox                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash placeparallel$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupparallel                 |
| $\backslash placerawlist$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \stellelisteein                                                                     |
| $\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>\platzierebookmarks</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2    ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><b>\platziereformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>\platzierefusssnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><b>\platziereliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                                                               |
| <p><b>\platzierelokalefusssnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><b>\platzierereregister</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>                                                        |
| <p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances: index</p>                                                                        |
| <p><b>\vollendeindex</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>                                                                                                    |
| <p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>\platzierezusammengestelltliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                                               |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: content</p>                                             |
| <p><code>\stellecontent [..,..<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\popattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\popmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\pos [...,<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\position [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] (...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>) {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\posten [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepostenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                     |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre>\prependetoks ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                |
| <pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                   |
| <pre>\prependtocomma list {...} \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                         |
| <pre>\prependtoks ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                 |
| <pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                    |
| <pre>\presetdocument [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre>\presetLABELtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p> |
| <pre>\copybtxlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p>                                                                                       |
| <pre>\copyheadtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p>                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY     |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY    |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY    |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY      |
| $\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                 |
| $\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [...]<br>* NAME                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [...*,...]<br>* NAME                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>                                           |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre>                                                                                                     |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>                                                                                               |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre>                                                                                                    |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>                                                                                              |
| <pre>\procent</pre>                                                                                                         |
| <pre>\processaction [...] [...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>                                        |
| <pre>\processallactionsinset [...] [...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>                               |
| <pre>\processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>                  |
| <pre>\processassignmentcommand [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignmentlist [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>    |
| <pre>\processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>                                                           |
| <pre>\processcolorcomponents {...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>                                                                 |
| <pre>\processcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>              |

|                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..  1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                    |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..  1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..  1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                            |
| <pre> \processfile {...}  *  FILE </pre>                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...}  *  FILE </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...}  *  FILE </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...}  *  FILE </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>⇒...,...]  1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                                        |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..  1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                      |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..  1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                      |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]                         OPT *  BUFFER </pre>                                                 |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...}  *  FILE </pre>                                                                                            |
| <pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>..  1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre> |

|                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \processMPbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                                                      |
| \processMPfigurefile {...}<br>* FILE                                                                                                                                         |
| \processmonth {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 BEFEHL                                                                |
| \processranges [... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                  |
| \processseparatedlist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME BEFEHL                                                     |
| \processTEXbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER                                                                                                      |
| \processtokens {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } {... <sup>5</sup> }<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL<br>4 BEFEHL<br>5 TEXT |
| \processuntil \*..<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                               |
| \processxtablebuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                                                     |
| \processyear {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL<br>4 BEFEHL                                 |
| \produkt [... <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                                       |
| \produkt ... <sup>*</sup> ..<br>* FILE                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\profiledbox</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} <sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>                                                                              |
| <p><code>\programm</code> [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\projekt</code> [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\projekt</code> ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\punkt</code> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\punkt</code> [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p>                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\purenumber</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages</code> ... <code>\poparrangedpages</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\pushattribute</code> \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\pushbar</code> [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                 |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>                                                          |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>                                                                |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                            |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                 |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>                                                            |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>                                                                |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \.*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                           |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>                                                                |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                            |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>                            |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>                                               |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>                                                            |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>                                                              |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>                     |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                      |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <code>\qqquad</code>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\quad</code>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                            |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                            |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\raggedleft</code>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\raggedright</code>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                            |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \rawcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>                          |
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \rawdate [...,*...] *  inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre>                                                                                |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>                                |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                                           |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                             |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} *  KEY </pre>                                                                                     |

`\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile 1... {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile 1... {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile 1... {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                                            |
| \realpagenumber                                                                                              |
| \realSmallCapped {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                         |
| \realSmallcapped {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                         |
| \realsmallcapped {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                         |
| \rechteck [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \stellerechteckein                                      |
| \rechtecke [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \stellerechteckein                                     |
| \rechts ...<br><br>* CHARACTER                                                                               |
| \rechtsbuendig {...}<br><br>* CONTENT                                                                        |
| \recursedepth                                                                                                |
| \recurselevel                                                                                                |
| \recursestring                                                                                               |
| \redoconvertfont                                                                                             |
| \ref [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 default text titel nummer seite realpage<br>2 REFERENCE      |
| \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE |
| \referenceprefix                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                      |
| <pre>\referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</pre> <p>1    POSITION</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>                                                     |
| <pre>\registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>                                                                        |
| <pre>\attachment [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>                                                    |
| <pre>\registerctxluafile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                   |
| <pre>\registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <pre>\registerfontclass {...<sup>*</sup>}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                          |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                            |
| <pre>\registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                    |
| <pre>\registersort [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>\registersynonym</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                         |
| <p><b>\registerunit</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>           |
| <p><b>\REGISTER</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>                     |
| <p><b>\siehindex</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>     |
| <p><b>\REGISTER</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p><b>\regular</b></p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>\relatemarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 BESCHRIFTUNG</p>                                                               |
| <p><b>\relateparameterhandlers</b> {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>                                                     |
| <p><b>\relaxvalueifundefined</b> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>\remainingcharacters</b></p>                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>\removebottomthings</b></p>                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><b>\removedepth</b></p>                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \removefromcommalist {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                 |
| \removelastskip                                                                                                         |
| \removelastspace                                                                                                        |
| \removemarkedcontent [...]<br><br>* NAME                                                                                |
| \removepunctuation                                                                                                      |
| \removesubstring . <sup>1</sup> ... \from . <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| \removetoks . <sup>1</sup> ... \from \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME                                     |
| \removeunwantedspaces                                                                                                   |
| \replacefeature [...]<br><br>* NAME                                                                                     |
| \replacefeature {...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                     |
| \replaceincommalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER                                  |
| \replaceword [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                              |
| \rescan {...}<br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                          |
| \rescanwithsetup {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                   |
| \resetallattributes                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \resetandaddfeature [...]<br>*    NAME                                                                   |
| \resetandaddfeature {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                   |
| \resetbar                                                                                                |
| \resetboxesincache {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                    |
| \resetbreakpoints                                                                                        |
| \resetbuffer [...]<br>*    BUFFER                                                                        |
| \resetcharacteralign                                                                                     |
| \resetcharacterkerning                                                                                   |
| \resetcharacterspacing                                                                                   |
| \resetcharacterstripping                                                                                 |
| \resetcollector [...]<br>*    NAME                                                                       |
| \resetcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER    |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation                                                                                 |
| \resetdirection                                                                                          |
| \resetfeature                                                                                            |
| \resetflag {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                            |
| \resetfontcolorsheme                                                                                     |
| \resetfontfallback [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    FONT |
| \resetfontsolution                                                                                       |
| \resethyphenationfeatures                                                                                |



|                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \resetinjector [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                 |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                          |
| \resetitaliccorrection                                                                                                                                           |
| \resetlayer [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                    |
| \resetlocalfloats                                                                                                                                                |
| \resetMPdrawing                                                                                                                                                  |
| \resetMPenvironment                                                                                                                                              |
| \resetMPinstance [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                               |
| \resetmarker [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                   |
| \resetmode {...}<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                     |
| \resetpagenumber                                                                                                                                                 |
| \resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   NAME<br>2   NAME alles |
| \resetpath                                                                                                                                                       |
| \resetpenalties \*...<br>*   CSNAME                                                                                                                              |
| \resetprofile                                                                                                                                                    |
| \resetrecurselevel                                                                                                                                               |
| \resetreference [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                |
| \resetreplacement                                                                                                                                                |
| \resetscript                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \resetsetups [...]<br>*    NAME                                                                                              |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...]<br>*    SINGULAR                                                                                   |
| \resetsubpagenumber                                                                                                          |
| \resetsymbolset                                                                                                              |
| \resetsystemmode {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                          |
| \resettimer                                                                                                                  |
| \resettrackers                                                                                                               |
| \resettrialtypesetting                                                                                                       |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>*    SINGULAR                                                                                    |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...]<br>*    SINGULAR                                                                                    |
| \resetuserpagenumber                                                                                                         |
| \resetvalue {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                               |
| \resetvisualizers                                                                                                            |
| \reshapebox {...}<br>*    BEFEHL                                                                                             |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}<br>1    FONT<br>2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}<br>1    FONT<br>2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [. <sup>2</sup> .] [. <sup>3</sup> .]<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER                   |

|                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{restorebox}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ [...]<br>* NAME                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ {...}<br>* NAME                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \{..., \dots, \dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \{..., \dots, \dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE    |
| $\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{revivefeature}$                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{rfence}$ {...}<br>* CHARACTER                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{rhbox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{rightbox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{righthbox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{rightLABELtext}$ {...}<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\rightline {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    BEFEHL                                                                                |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\righttopleft</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox <sup>.1.</sup> {...} <sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                             |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox <sup>.1.</sup> {...} <sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                              |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop <sup>.1.</sup> {...} <sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                              |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                              |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \<sup>.2.</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME                                                                         |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>.2.</sup>...} {...<sup>.3.</sup>} {...<sup>.4.</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>.2.</sup>...} {...<sup>.3.</sup>} {...<sup>.4.</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... [\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE                                                                   |
| <code>\rollbutton [\<sup>1</sup>...] [\dots,\dots,\dots] \<sup>2</sup>... [\dots]</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein<br>3    TEXT<br>4    REFERENCE |
| <code>\rtop \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]</code><br><br>*    BESCHRIFTUNG                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\ruledhbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\ruledhpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\ruledtopv \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\ruledtpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\ruledvbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}             OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...*,...]               OPT *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \safechar {...} *  NUMMER </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \sans </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \sansfett </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                   OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  dataset = NAME     typ    = bib lua xml     datei   = FILE     kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                   SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,..*...,...]  *  liste  = NAME    datei  = FILE    prefix = ja nein </pre>                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \savecounter [...]  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>                                                   |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                   |
| <pre> \sbox {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \schreibeurliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}                         OPT 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  NUMMER 4  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}                         OPT 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  BEFEHL </pre>                     |
| <pre> \SCRIPT  instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre>                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hangul</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\hanzi</code>                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\latin</code>                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\nihongo</code>                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\test</code>                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\thai</code>                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                   |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT                                      |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                                        |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                                       |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                             |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\siehREGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...<sup>2</sup>+...] {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>                                                       |
| <p><code>\platziereindex [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\seite [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\seitenreferenz [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\seitennummer</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\select {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\serializecommalist [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\serif</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\serifbold</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\serifnormal</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\setbar [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\setbigbodyfont</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\setboxllx ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \setboxlly ... {...}  1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>                                                                           |
| <pre> \setbreakpoints [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>                                                                                |
| <pre> \setcapstrut </pre>                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \setcatcodetable \*...  * CSNAME </pre>                                                                                            |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {...} {...}  1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>                                               |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...]  * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>   |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...]  * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>                                                                             |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>                                                                           |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>                                                                           |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...]  * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>                                                                            |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...}  * TEXT </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \setcollector [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}                         OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...]  * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>                                                                  |
| <pre> \setcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]                         OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>      |

```
\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...
OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
```

- \* zuruecksetzten NUMMER

```
\setdirection [...]
```

- \* NUMMER

```
\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

```
\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

```
\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...]*...]`  
OPT

\* NAME zuruecksetzten

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2...] [...]3`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

\* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\setinterfacemessage** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

**\setinterfacevariable** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinternalrendering** [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

**\setitaliccorrection** [...]

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

**\setJSreamble** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setlayer** [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>\setlinefiller</b> [...]</p> <p>*   filler NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>\setlocalhsize</b> [...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   [<small>-+</small>]DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>\setMPlayer</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   inherits: \setupplayer</p> <p>4   CONTENT</p> |
| <p><b>\setMPpositiongraphic</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   KEY = VALUE</p>                                           |
| <p><b>\setMPpositiongraphicrange</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   NAME</p> <p>4   KEY = VALUE</p>    |
| <p><b>\setMPtext</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>\setMPvariable</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   KEY = VALUE</p>                                                                                                                  |
| <p><b>\setMPvariables</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   KEY = VALUE</p>                                                                               |
| <p><b>\setmainbodyfont</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>\setmainparbuilder</b> [...]</p> <p>*   default oneline basic NAME</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>\setmarker</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>\setmarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1   BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>                                                                                                                    |

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`



\setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
option = kein

2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>,...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\setpositiononly {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\setpositionplus {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre>\setpositionstrut {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <pre>\setprofile [...]</pre> <pre>* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre>\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre>\setrandomseed {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre>\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 label      = NAME</pre> <pre>   keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>   keys:1    = TEXT</pre> <pre>   keys:2    = TEXT</pre> <pre>   keys:3    = TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre>   alternative = TEXT</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setreplacement [...]</pre> <pre>* zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre>\setrigidcolumnbalance ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]` OPT `[...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...*...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]` OPT `[...2...]` `[...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...*...]`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\settext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>]  
OPTOPT

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
```

2 text marginalie kante

3 links mittig rechts

```
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

$$\backslash\text{settightobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightreferencedobject} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{3}{\dots} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$$

1     NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

$$\backslash\mathrm{setuevalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setugvalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setunreferencedobject}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \backslash.^3.\ \{.^4.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

**\setupattachment** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrاند text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

**\setupattachments** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\setupbackend** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = NAME  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

**\setupbars** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

**\hiddenbar** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\nobar** {...}

\* CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\overbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\setupbleeding [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><br>*    breite     = DIMENSION<br>*    hoehe     = DIMENSION<br>*    offset    = DIMENSION<br>*    hoffset   = DIMENSION<br>*    voffset   = DIMENSION<br>*    platz     = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt<br>*    strecken  = ja nein<br>*    seite     = ja nein |

\setupbookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...]

```
* zwingen = ja nein
 nummer = ja nein
 numberseparatorset = NAME
 numberconversionset = NAME
 numberstarter = BEFEHL
 numberstopper = BEFEHL
 numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 sectionblock = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
 dataset = default NAME
 befehl = \...##1
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
 etallimit = NUMMER
 etaldisplay = NUMMER
 etaloption = letzte
 abschnitttrenner = initials
 interaktion = start stop alles
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 sorttype = normal reverse
 compress = ja nein
 default = default NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 dataset = NAME
 field = keyword range seitennummer autor
 register = NAME
 methode = once
 alternative = normalshort invertedshort
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1



`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
 breite = passend kein NUMMER
 hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
 links = passend kein NUMMER
 rechts = passend kein NUMMER
 oben = passend kein NUMMER
 unten = passend kein NUMMER
 format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
 rotation = NUMMER
 symausrichtung = auto
 achsen = an aus
 rahmenfarbe = COLOR
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 einheit = DIMENSION
 faktor = NUMMER
 rahmen = an aus
 linienfarbe = COLOR
 fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
 groesse = klein mittel gross
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
 winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
 x = DIMENSION
 y = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
 status = start stop

```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```

* n = NUMMER
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 breite = passend DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend DIMENSION
 platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
 abstand = DIMENSION
 alternative = label text
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 fortsetzen = ja nein
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
 counter = NAME
 methode = seite
 status = start stop
 art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
 prefix = ja nein
 prefixseparatorset = NAME
 prefixconversion = NAME
 prefixconversionset = NAME
 prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 prefixset = NAME
 prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 numberorder = reverse
 numberseparatorset = NAME
 numberconversion = NAME
 numberconversionset = NAME
 numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
 typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
 kriterium = streng positiv alles
 prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 language = lokal global SPRACHE
 methode = font
 wiederholen = ja nein
 platz = text absatz marginalie
 links = BEFEHL
 mittig = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 nextleft = BEFEHL
 nextright = BEFEHL
 vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
 nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
 linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
 ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 symfarbe = COLOR
```

`\aside [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

```
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

```
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```

`\quotation [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

\* bidi = an aus lokal global  
methode = eins zwei default  
fences = ja nein  
break = beide vor

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
metadata:author = TEXT  
metadata:title = TEXT  
metadata:subject = TEXT  
metadata:keywords = TEXT  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = NUMMER  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
 nummer = ja nein
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 titelabstand = DIMENSION
 titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 titelfarbe = COLOR
 titlecommand = \...##1
 titleleft = BEFEHL
 titleright = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 symbol = BEFEHL
 starter = BEFEHL
 abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
 verknuepfung = NAME
 counter = NAME
 niveau = NUMMER
 text = TEXT
 headcommand = \...##1
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
 kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
 bildschirm = ja nein
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
 abstand = kein DIMENSION
 haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
 closesymbol = BEFEHL
 closecommand = \...##1
 expansion = ja nein xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 muster = TEXT
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 kopffarbe = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```

* set = BEFEHL
 reset = BEFEHL
 KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```

* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
 fliesstext = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION
 titel = TEXT
 undertitel = TEXT
 autor = TEXT
 alternative = html div
 properties = ja nein
 hyphen = ja nein
 cssfile = FILE
 ersteseite = FILE
 letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 label = NAME
 seite = NUMMER
 objekt = ja nein
 prefix = TEXT
 methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
 controls = ja nein
 vorschau = ja nein
 mask = kein
 aufloesung = NUMMER
 farbe = COLOR
 arguments = TEXT
 wiederholen = ja nein
 faktor = passend breit max auto default
 hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
 bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION
 equalwidth = DIMENSION
 equalheight = DIMENSION
 format = NUMMER
 xformat = NUMMER
 yformat = NUMMER
 s = NUMMER
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 zeilen = NUMMER
 platz = lokal global default
 verzeichnis = PATH
 option = test rahmen leer
 foregroundcolor = COLOR
 reset = ja nein
 hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
 rahmen = an aus
 hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 xmax = NUMMER
 ymax = NUMMER
 umrahmen = an aus
 interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
 fliesstext = DIMENSION
 comment = BEFEHL TEXT
 groesse = kein media crop trim art
 cache = PATH
 resources = PATH
 bildschirm = FILE
 konversion = TEXT
 order = LISTE
 crossreference = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 category = NAME
 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
 values = TEXT
 default = TEXT
 feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
 feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
 n = NUMBER
 symbol = NAME
 fieldlayer = NAME
 option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
 druckbar auto
 klickin = REFERENCE
 klickaus = REFERENCE
 regionin = REFERENCE
 regionaus = REFERENCE
 nachtaste = REFERENCE
 formatieren = REFERENCE
 validieren = REFERENCE
 berechnen = REFERENCE
 focusin = REFERENCE
 focusout = REFERENCE
 openpage = REFERENCE
 closepage = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 abstand = DIMENSION
 alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrand = DIMENSION
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
 methode = lokal global mittig breit
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
 symbol = BEFEHL
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
 alternative = default zeile wort
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
 befehl = \...##1
 marginalie = seite
 format = NUMMER
 papier = auto default NAME
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 suffix = BEFEHL
 suffixseparator = BEFEHL
 suffixstopper = BEFEHL
 platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
 rechterranda lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
 befehl = \...##1
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 textbefehl = \...##1
 vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
 nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
 abstand = DIMENSION
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 obenoffset = DIMENSION
 untenoffset = DIMENSION
 nummer = ja nein kein
 group = TEXT
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterranda = DIMENSION
 innermargin = DIMENSION
 outermargin = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 breite = passend max DIMENSION
 minbreite = passend DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
 faktor = NUMMER
 strecken = NUMMER
 shrink = NUMMER
 schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
 faktor = NUMMER
 links = NUMMER
 rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = nein auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
 solution = NAME
 less = NAME
 more = NAME
 methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
 kriterium = NUMMER
```

\setupforms [...,\*...] OPT

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
 export = ja nein
```

\setupformula [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
 strut = ja nein
 abstand = DIMENSION
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
 nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 farbe = COLOR
 nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 nummernfarbe = COLOR
 option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrاند = DIMENSION
 alternative = NAME
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
 rahmen = nummer
 expansion = ja nein xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 xmlsetup = NAME
 catcodes = NAME
 split = ja nein
 inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupformulaframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupframedcontent [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 leftoffser = DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION
 obenoffset = DIMENSION
 untenoffset = DIMENSION
 zeilekorrektur = ja nein
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```



`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig kein  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei  
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt  
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard  
NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
 nummer = ja nein
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 titelabstand = DIMENSION
 titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 titelfarbe = COLOR
 titlecommand = \...##1
 titleleft = BEFEHL
 titleright = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 symbol = BEFEHL
 starter = BEFEHL
 abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
 verknuepfung = NAME
 counter = NAME
 niveau = NUMMER
 text = TEXT
 headcommand = \...##1
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
 kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME

 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
 bildschirm = ja nein
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
 abstand = kein DIMENSION
 haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
 closesymbol = BEFEHL
 closecommand = \...##1
 expansion = ja nein xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 muster = TEXT
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 kopffarbe = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
 option = test
 seite = NUMMER
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 region = NAME
 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
 position = ja nein overlay
 hoffset = max DIMENSION
 voffset = max DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 dx = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 x = DIMENSION
 y = DIMENSION
 winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
 platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
 zeile = NUMMER
 spalte = NUMMER
 richtung = normal reverse
 doppelseitig = ja nein
 methode = passend overlay
 wiederholen = ja
 voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
 lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

**\setuplayeredtext** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

**\setuplayouttext** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] OPT

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 strut = ja nein
 n = NUMMER
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 linkerfarbe = COLOR
 rechterfarbe = COLOR
 breite = DIMENSION
 linkerbreite = DIMENSION
 rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

**\setuplinefiller** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts beide
 bereich = links rechts lokal
 mp = NAME
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

**\setuplinefillers** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

**\setuplinenote** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 compress = ja nein
 compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
 compressseparator = BEFEHL
 compressdistance = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupnote
```

**\linenote** {...}

```
* TEXT
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
 maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
 nlinks = NUMMER
 n = NUMMER
 wiederholen = ja nein
 nx = NUMMER
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 linkeroffset = DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 hintergrund = farbe
 hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
 xheight = max DIMENSION
 xdepth = max DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [-,...,2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1##2##3
 renderingsetup = NAME
 breite = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 strecken = DIMENSION
 filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [-,...,2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [-,...,2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - abstand = DIMENSION
  - down = DIMENSION
  - stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  - farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - abstand = DIMENSION
  - up = DIMENSION
  - down = DIMENSION
  - stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  - farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - up = DIMENSION
  - down = DIMENSION
  - stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  - farbe = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

- \* farbe = lokal global
- mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - formatieren = metafun mpost
  - initializations = ja nein
  - setups = NAME
  - textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  - textfarbe = COLOR
  - extensions = ja nein
  - methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

- \* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE



`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
 breite = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 oben = BEFEHL
 unten = BEFEHL
 platz = links rechts mittig imrand
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
 befehl = \...##1
 breite = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 anchor = region text
 platz = links rechts innen aussen
 methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
 category = default kante
 bereich = lokal global
 option = text absatz
 marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
 abstand = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 bottomspace = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 zeile = NUMMER
 stack = ja fortsetzten
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\innermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inothet [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
 m = NUMMER
 Abstand = DIMENSION
 nummer = auto
 seperator = TEXT
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 strut = ja nein
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 abstand = DIMENSION
 numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 openup = ja nein
 symbolset = NAME
 functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
 compact = ja nein
 ausrichtung = l2r r2l
 bidi = ja nein
 sygreek = normal italic kein
 lcgreek = normal italic kein
 ucgreek = normal italic kein
 italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
 autopunctuation = ja nein alles
 setups = NAME
 domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 functioncolor = COLOR
 integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
 stylealternative = NAME
 default = normal italic
 fraction = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein
 links = NUMMER
 mittig = NUMMER
 rechts = NUMMER
 mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
 farbe = COLOR
 status = auto
 faktor = kein auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
 abstandunten = DIMENSION
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 farbe = COLOR
 strut = ja nein math tight
 alternative = innen aussen beide
 linie = ja nein auto
 links = NUMMER
 rechts = NUMMER
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
 abstand = nein kein overlay
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT
```

|                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash dbinom \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash dfrac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash frac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash sfrac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash tbinom \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash setupmathframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots \overset{2}{\dots} \dots \right]$<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: <code>\stelleumrahmtein</code> |
| $\backslash inmframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \right] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code><br>2    CONTENT                                     |
| $\backslash mcframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \right] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code><br>2    CONTENT                                      |
| $\backslash mframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \right] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code><br>2    CONTENT                                       |

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
strut = ja nein NUMMER  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
topcommand = \...##1  
bottomcommand = \...##1  
middlecommand = \...##1  
mp = NAME  
mpheight = DIMENSION  
mpdepth = DIMENSION  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
minhoehe = DIMENSION  
mindepth = DIMENSION  
mathclass = rel ord  
offset = min max normal  
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER  
strut = ja nein  
alternative = normal default mp  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
moffset = DIMENSION  
order = normal reverse  
mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]
 OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 methode = otr box
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 abstand = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 schritt = DIMENSION
 profile = NAME
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 setups = NAME
 ausgleichen = ja nein
 splitmethod = kein fest
 alternative = lokal global
 internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
 seperator = linie
 strut = ja nein
 farbe = COLOR
 linienfarbe = COLOR
 richtung = normal reverse
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...,...]
 OPT
```

```
1 FILE
```

```
2 test = ja nein
 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
 nummer = ja nein
 typ = note
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 titelabstand = DIMENSION
 titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 titelfarbe = COLOR
 titlecommand = \...##1
 titleleft = BEFEHL
 titleright = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 symbol = BEFEHL
 starter = BEFEHL
 abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
 verknuepfung = NAME
 counter = NAME
 niveau = NUMMER
 text = TEXT
 headcommand = \...##1
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
 kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME

 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
 bildschirm = ja nein
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
 abstand = kein DIMENSION
 haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
 closesymbol = BEFEHL
 closecommand = \...##1
 expansion = ja nein xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 muster = TEXT
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 kopffarbe = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnotation

```



\setupnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
indikator = ja nein  
textseparator = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz  
split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn  
folgende = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
zeilenabstande = NAME  
absatz = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
bereich = seite  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein  
kriterium = seite  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
anchor = folgende  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupnotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
methode = fest  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 seite papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

\platzierelegend [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>...}  
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT

\setuppaper [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende

2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 setups = NAME  
 start = NUMMER  
 n = NUMMER  
 kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
 breite = DIMENSION passend  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
 zeilekorrektur = an aus  
 tiefekorrektur = an aus  
 marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 n = NUMMER  
 min = NUMMER  
 max = NUMMER  
 text = TEXT  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 befehl = \...##1  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...]\*,...]

\* NAME

\setupscale [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 format = NUMMER  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = ja nein  
zeilen = NUMMER  
faktor = passend breit max auto default  
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

\setupscript [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
voreinstellung = NAME  
features = auto

\setupscripts [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT  
\* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER

2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keeptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto



`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 platz = text absatz kein
 alternative = NUMMER
 mp = NAME
 methode = NAME
 hintergrund = farbe
 hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
 winkel = rechteckig rund
 niveau = NUMMER
 hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 strich = NUMMER
 radius = DIMENSION
 rahmen = an aus
 rahmenfarbe = COLOR
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
 linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
 untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 breite = DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 platz = links mittig rechts
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]{...}{...}`  
OPT

```

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
 language = SPRACHE
 alternative = text mathematik
 order = reverse normal
 seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
 spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\unit {...}`

```

* CONTENT

```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```

* viewerprefix = TEXT
 status = start stop kein behalte leer
 inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupversion [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,\*=...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,\*=...,...]

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`  
OPT

- \* FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...1 ...2 ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...*}`

- \* CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \SHIFT {...}<br><br>*   CONTENT<br><br>instances: shiftup shiftdown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \showallmakeup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \showattributes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \showboxes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   specification   = NAME<br>*   dataset        = NAME<br>*   field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br>journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher<br>school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME      |
| \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   specification   = NAME<br>*   dataset        = NAME<br>*   field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br>journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher<br>school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   specification   = NAME<br>*   dataset        = NAME<br>*   field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br>journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher<br>school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME       |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \showbtxfields [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   rotation       = NUMBER<br>*   specification   = NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \showbtxfields [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \showbtxhashedauthors [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \showbtxtables [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \showchardata {...}<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \showcharratio {...}<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \showcolorbar [...]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| *    COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \showcolorcomponents [...]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| *    COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \showcolorset [...]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| *    COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \showcolorstruts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \showcounter [...]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| *    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \showdirectives                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \showdirlsinmargin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \showedebuginfo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \showexperiments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \showfont [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br>OPT<br>1    FONT<br>2    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \showfontdata                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \showfontkerns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \showfontparameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \showfontstrip [...]*...]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| *    inherits: \stellefliesstextein                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \showfontstyle [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup><br>OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>1    inherits: \stellefliesstextein<br>2    rm ss tt mm hw cg<br>3    tf bf it sl bi bs<br>4    alles NUMMER |
| \showglyphs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>                                                                                            |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    REFERENCE                                                         |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                              |
| <code>\showinjector [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    NAME                                     |
| <code>\showjustification</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                              |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                             |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br>*    FONT                                                                            |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\showmargins</code>                                                                                                 |
| <code>\showmessage {...} {...}<sup>2</sup> {...,<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER<br>3    TEXT     |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CONTENT                                           |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    FONT<br>2    -1 1 +1 12r r2l<br>3    TEXT          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \showparentchain \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                          |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...]<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \showsymbolset [...]<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \showtimer {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \showtokens [...]<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \showtrackers                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \showvalue {...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \showvariable { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                                                                                                               |
| \showwarning { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> ,...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER<br>3 TEXT                                                                                      |
| \simplealignedbox { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen<br>3 CONTENT                                   |
| \simplealignedboxplus { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| \simplealignedspreadbox { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen<br>3 CONTENT                             |

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\smaller</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\smallskip</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\smash [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    w h d t b<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box<br>min max mittig NAME<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    inherits: \definegridsnapping<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT                                                                                                         |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\somekindoftab [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    alternative    =    horizontal vertikal<br/>            breite        =    DIMENSION<br/>            hoehe        =    DIMENSION<br/>            n             =    NUMMER<br/>            m             =    NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\SORTING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\spalte [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \columnbreak</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\spatium</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\spiegeln {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME                      |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME                       |
| $\backslash\text{splitatperiod } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME                      |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac } \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{ \dots \}^*$<br>* FILE                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffname}$                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftokens } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash\text{from } \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash\text{to } \dots \text{ }^3$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftype}$                                                                                                                                   |

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\sprache [...]`

- \* SPRACHE

`\LANGUAGE`

`\spreadhbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1...}{2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\startabbildung [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopabbildung`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\startabsatz [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopabsatz`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopSECTION`  
OPT OPT

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopchapter`  
OPT OPT

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

```

```

\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes

* NAME

```

```

\startATTACHMENT [\u{1}] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT
 OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

```

|                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopattachment</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p>                    |
| <p><code>\startbar [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titel = TEXT<br/> bookmark = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> referenz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...]<sup>1</sup>... {...}<sup>2</sup> ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                             |
| <p><code>\startbitmapimage [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopbitmapimage</code></p> <p>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau<br/> breite = DIMENSION<br/> hoehe = DIMENSION<br/> x = NUMMER<br/> y = NUMMER</p>    |
| <p><code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                           |
| <p><code>\startcatcodetable \...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcatcodetable</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code></p>                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\startcharacteralign [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcharacteralign</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT</p>                                       |
| <p><code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code></p>                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\startchemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopchemical</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupchemical</p>                          |
| <p><code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code></p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code></p>                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\startcolorintent [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcolorintent</code></p> <p>* knockout overprint kein</p>                                                                                |
| <p><code>\startcoloronly [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcoloronly</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startcolorset } [...]\dots\backslash\text{stopcolorset}$<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startcolumnspan } [...]\overset{*}{=} [...]\dots\backslash\text{stopcolumnspan}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{=} [...]\dots\backslash\text{stopcombination}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopcombination}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 N*M                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextcode } \dots\backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode } \dots\backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                               |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$                              |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$                      |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$<br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$                           |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                              |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                 |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$<br>* SPRACHE                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \. <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$<br>* CSNAME                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$<br>* NAME                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$<br>* COLOR                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startfest}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfest}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* tief mittig hoch hoti default                                                        |

```
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

instances: TExpage MPpage

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupcombination
```

\* N\*M NAME

```

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe
[+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

```

## 2 REFERENCE

### 3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\* FONT

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

- \* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

\* NAME

```
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

\* + - REFERENCE

```
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein
```

```
instances: sp sd mp md
```

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startframedcontent}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$<br>* NAME aus                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startgegenueber}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{starthaengend}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...^1,...}$ ] { $\dots^2$ } ... $\backslash\text{stophaengend}$<br>1 Abstand = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMBER<br>platz = links rechts<br>2 CONTENT                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{starthaengend}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...^1}$ ] { $\dots^2$ } ... $\backslash\text{stophaengend}$<br>1 links rechts<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxregister}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophboxregister}$<br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{starthHELP}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopHELP}$<br>* REFERENCE<br><br>instances: helptext                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{starthelptext}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophelptext}$<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{starthhighlight}$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophighlight}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{starthilfetext}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophilfetext}$<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{starthintergrund}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...^*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophintergrund}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stellehintergrundein}$                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{starthINTERGRUND}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...^*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopHINTERGRUND}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stellehintergrundein}$<br><br>instances: hintergrund                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stopthyphenation</code><br>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein                                                                         |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\startinteraktion [...*] ... \stopinteraktion</code><br>* versteckt NAME                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...*] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\startinterface ...* ... \stopinterface</code><br>* alles SPRACHE                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup<br>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code><br>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup<br>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup<br>instances: itemize       |
| <code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 uses<br>3 NAME                                                                               |
| <code>\startJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 verwende<br>3 now later                                                                |
| <code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code><br>* blanko                                                                                                    |
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash startCOMMENT [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stopCOMMENT$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>instances: comment</p>                       |
| $\backslash startcomment [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stopcomment$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p>                                                 |
| $\backslash startkomponente [...]\dots \backslash stopkomponente$ <p>* FILE *</p>                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash startkomponente \dots\dots \backslash stopkomponente$ <p>* FILE *</p>                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash startkopf [\dots,\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \dots \backslash stopkopf$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                     |
| $\backslash startLABELtext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash stopLABELtext$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p> |
| $\backslash startlayout [...]\dots \backslash stoplayout$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash startlinealignment [...]\dots \backslash stoplinealignment$ <p>* links mittig rechts max</p>                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash startlinecorrection [\dots,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash stoplinecorrection$ <p>* blanko inherits: \blanko</p>                                                                                     |
| $\backslash startlinefiller [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stoplinefiller$ <p>1 filler NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</p>                                       |
| $\backslash startLINENOTE [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: linenote</p>                                                                                      |
| $\backslash stoplinenote [\overset{*}{...}]$ <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 fortsetzen = ja nein<br>start = NUMMER<br>schritt = NUMMER<br>methode = seite erste folgende |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 fortsetzten NUMMER                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetable}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startlinksbuendig}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinksbuendig}$                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startlocallinecorrection}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocallinecorrection}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* blanko inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalnotes}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalnotes}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gritter<br>2 NAME                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startlua}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplua}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startluacode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopluacode}$                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startluaparameterset}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopluaparameterset}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startluasetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopluasetups}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gritter<br>2 NAME                                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\startluasetups ... \stopluasetups</code><br><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                    |
| <code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code><br><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                    |
| <code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                    |
| <code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* -</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* zuruecksetzten global +</code>                                                 |
| <code>\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br><code>1 +</code><br><code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>                                                                                                               |
| <code>\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 KEY</code>                |
| <code>\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod</code><br><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\startmarginallinie [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stopmarginallinie</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* NUMMER</code>                                                      |
| <code>\startmarginallinie [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopmarginallinie</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* inherits: \setupmarginrule</code>                          |
| <code>\startmarginblock [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stopmarginblock</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                            |
| <code>\startmarkedcontent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopmarkedcontent</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* zuruecksetzten alles NAME</code>                                   |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathalignment</code></p> <p>instances: align mathalignment</p>        |
| $\backslash startMATHCASES [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHCASES$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p> <p>instances: cases mathcases</p>                        |
| $\backslash startMATHMATRIX [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHMATRIX$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> <p>instances: matrix mathmatrix</p>                   |
| $\backslash startmathmode \dots \backslash stopmathmode$                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash startmathstyle [\dots,*] \dots \backslash stopmathstyle$ <p>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</p>                                                       |
| $\backslash startmatrices [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmatrices$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p>                                                           |
| $\backslash startmaxaligned \dots \backslash stopmaxaligned$                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash startmiddlealigned \dots \backslash stopmiddlealigned$                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash startmixedcolumns [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmixedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>          |
| $\backslash startMIXEDCOLUMNS [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMIXEDCOLUMNS$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p>instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</p> |
| $\backslash startboxedcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopboxedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>                                                 |
| $\backslash startitemgroupcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopitemgroupcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>                                         |
| $\backslash startmode [\dots,*] \dots \backslash stopmode$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash startmodeset [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash stopmodeset$ <p>1 NAME default</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule</code></p> <p><code>* FILE</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startmodule ... \stopmodule</code></p> <p><code>* FILE</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\startnamedsection [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopnamedsection</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT<br/>bookmark = TEXT<br/>beschriftung = TEXT<br/>liste = TEXT<br/>referenz = REFERENCE<br/>eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startnamedsubformulas [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] {...}<sup>2</sup> ... \stopnamedsubformulas</code><br/><sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startnarrower [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopnarrower</code><br/><sub>OPT</sub></p> <p><code>* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</code></p>                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startNARROWER [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopNARROWER</code><br/><sub>OPT</sub></p> <p><code>* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</code></p>                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopnicelyfilledbox</code><br/><sub>OPT</sub></p> <p><code>* breite = DIMENSION<br/>hoehe = DIMENSION<br/>offset = DIMENSION<br/>strut = ja nein</code></p>                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\startnotallmodes [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopnotallmodes</code></p> <p><code>* NAME</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\startNOTE [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopNOTE</code><br/><sub>OPT</sub></p> <p><code>* REFERENCE</code></p> <p><code>instances: footnote endnote</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE                         OPT *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote                         OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote                         OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG                         OPT *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>              |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>=...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG                         OPT      OPT 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT </pre>                                               |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagefigure                         OPT 1   FILE 2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagegrid                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \startpagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan                         OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \startPAGEGRID [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID                         OPT *   inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code></p> <p>*    seite linkerseite rechterseite</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\startpar [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppar</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupparagraph</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder</code></p> <p>*    default oneline basic NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startplacefloat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopplacefloat</code></p> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    titel            = TEXT<br/> bookmark        = TEXT<br/> beschriftung    = TEXT<br/> liste            = TEXT<br/> platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz        = REFERENCE</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p>                             |
| <p><code>\startplatziereFLOAT [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT</code></p> <p>1    titel            = TEXT<br/> bookmark        = TEXT<br/> beschriftung    = TEXT<br/> liste            = TEXT<br/> platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz        = REFERENCE</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p><code>\startplatzierechemical [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopplatzierechemical</code></p> <p>1    titel            = TEXT<br/> bookmark        = TEXT<br/> beschriftung    = TEXT<br/> liste            = TEXT<br/> platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz        = REFERENCE</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>                                                      |

OPT

2    KEY    =    VALUE

OPT

2    KEY    =    VALUE

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

OPT

```
instances: legend
```

OPT

```
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

|                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*=...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel                                 OPT *   titel      = TEXT     suffix     = TEXT     referenz   = + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...] ... \stopplatziereformel                                 OPT *   + - REFERENCE </pre>                                                               |
| <pre> \startpos [...,*...] ... \stoppos               OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppositioning                    OPT          OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>      |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand *   KEY = VALUE </pre>                                                                              |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist *   KEY = VALUE </pre>                                                                                    |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand *   BEFEHL </pre>                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist *   BEFEHL </pre>                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt *   FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt *   FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startpublikation</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... <code>\stoppublikation</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE<br/>category = TEXT<br/>k = REFERENCE<br/>t = TEXT</p>                                                   |
| <p><code>\startpuffer</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppuffer</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\startBUFFER</code> ... <code>\stopBUFFER</code></p> <p>instances: hiding</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startrandomized</code> ... <code>\stoprandomized</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startrawsetups</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startrawsetups</code> .<sup>*</sup> ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\startreadingfile</code> ... <code>\stopreadingfile</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\startrechtsbuendig</code> ... <code>\stoprechtsbuendig</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\startregime</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stopregime</code></p> <p>* inherits: \enableregime</p>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\startregister</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...+...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>5 INDEX</p>                                               |
| <p><code>\startreusableMPgraphic</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...} ... <code>\stopreusableMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\startschmall</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleengerein</p>                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startschmall</code> [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleengerein</p> <p>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code></p> <p>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p> <p>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter</p>                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\startappendices [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopappendices</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\startbackmatter [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbackmatter</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\startbodymatter [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbodymatter</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\startfrontmatter [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\startsectionlevel [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT<br/> bookmark = TEXT<br/> beschriftung = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> referenz = REFERENCE<br/> eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startitemize [<sup>1</sup>...,] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemize</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p>                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\startalign [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopalign</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash startmathalignment [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmathalignment$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p>                                 |
| $\backslash startcases [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopcases$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p>                                                     |
| $\backslash startmathcases [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmathcases$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p>                                             |
| $\backslash startmathmatrix [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmathmatrix$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p>                                          |
| $\backslash startmatrix [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmatrix$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p>                                                  |
| $\backslash startsetups [\overset{1}{.}] [\overset{2}{.}] \dots \backslash stopsetups$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                 |
| $\backslash startmdformula [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmdformula$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>            |
| $\backslash startmpformula [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmpformula$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>            |
| $\backslash startsdformula [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopsdformula$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>            |
| $\backslash startspformula [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopspformula$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>            |
| $\backslash startsetups \overset{*}{.} \dots \backslash stopsetups$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash startshift [\overset{*}{.}] \dots \backslash stopshift$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash startsidebar [\overset{1}{.}] [\dots \overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopsidebar$ <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupsidebar</p> |
| $\backslash startsimplecolumns [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopsimplecolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize</p>                               |
| $\backslash startspalten [\dots \overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopspalten$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellespaltenein</p>                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 pos</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                   |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>* unter its</p>                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 sym ran mar</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                    |
| $\backslash\text{startspread} \dots \backslash\text{stopspread}$                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{start} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stop}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startLUA} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopLUA}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startMP} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMP}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                       |
| $\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                                   |
| $\backslash\text{starttyping} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptyping}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                             |
| $\backslash\text{startXML} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startlines} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplines}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellezeilenein</p>                               |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\startstructurepageregister [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.] [..<sup>3</sup>...,...] [..<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> <pre> 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  label      = NAME    keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1     = TEXT    keys:2     = TEXT    keys:3     = TEXT    entries:1  = TEXT    entries:2  = TEXT    entries:3  = TEXT    alternative = TEXT 4  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <code>\startstyle [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopstyle</code><br><pre>* inherits: \setupstyle</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\startstyle [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stopstyle</code><br><pre>* NAME FONT</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\startsubformulas [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopsubformulas</code><br><div>OPT</div> <pre>* + - REFERENCE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\startsubjectlevel [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>...,...] [..<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel</code><br><div>OPT OPT OPT</div> <pre> 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    beschriftung = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz    = REFERENCE    eigenenummer = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\startsymbolset [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stopsymbolset</code><br><pre>* NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\startTABLE [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLE</code><br><div>OPT</div> <pre>* inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\startTABLEbody [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLEbody</code><br><div>OPT</div> <pre>* inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\startTABLEfoot [..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot</code><br><div>OPT</div> <pre>* inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle} [ \dots ] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabelle}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: \stelletabellenein                                               |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen} [ \dots ] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabellen}$<br>* TEMPLATE                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenende} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabellen}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabelle}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelletabellenein                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuptabulation                              |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulator} [ \dots ] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulator}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein                       |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein<br><br>instances: legend fact |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\textit{startfact} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stopfact}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\textit{startlegend} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stoplegend}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\textit{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptexcode}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\textit{starttexdefinition} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\dots} \overset{4}{\dots} \overset{5}{\dots} \overset{6}{\dots} \overset{7}{\dots} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptexdefinition}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 spaces nospaces</p> <p>2 global</p> <p>3 unexpanded</p> <p>4 expanded</p> <p>5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument<br/>tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument</p> <p>6 NAME</p> <p>7 TEMPLATE</p> |
| $\backslash\textit{starttext} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptext}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\textit{starttextbackground} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextbackground}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptextbackground</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\textit{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\textit{startTEXTBACKGROUND} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setuptextbackground</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\textit{starttextcolor} [.*] \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextcolor}$ <p>* COLOR</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\textit{starttextcolorintent} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextcolorintent}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\textit{starttextflow} [.*] \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextflow}$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\textit{starttextlinie} \{.*\} \dots \backslash\textit{stoptextlinie}$ <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\textit{startTYPING} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\textit{stopTYPING}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \stellettippenein</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startTYPING [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTYPING</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* fortsetzen</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>                                                                            |
| <p><code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\starttypescript [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 size name</p> |
| <p><code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\startumbruch [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>                                                                           |
| <p><code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p>                                                   |
| <p><code>\startmiddleumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\startpageumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startstandardumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\starttextumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\startumgebung ... \stopumgebung</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startumrahmt} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p>                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startframedtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p>                              |
| $\backslash\text{startungepackt} \dots \backslash\text{stopungepackt}$                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash\ast \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} [\ast] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister} \ast \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startverschieben} [\overset{1}{\ast}] \dots \backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ <p>* [-+]NUMBER</p>                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer  *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister  *   CSNAME NUMBER </pre>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startxcell [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxcell               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   nx  = NUMBER       ny  = NUMBER       nc  = NUMBER       nr  = NUMBER       inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxcellgroup                   OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>                                                               |
| <pre> \startxgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxgroup               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>                                                                           |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim  *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim  *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopxmlsetups                   OPT 1   gritter 2   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups  *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \startxrow [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxrow             OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxrowgroup                  OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>                                                                  |
| <pre> \startxtable [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopxtable               OPT *   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>                                                                                                               |



|                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                           |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtable}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startzeile} [\dots]$<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startLINES} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopLINES}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stellezeilenein}$<br><br>instances: lines |
| $\backslash\text{startzentriert} \dots \backslash\text{stopzentriert}$                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{startzu} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzu}$<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{stelle} [\dots]$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                 |

\stelleabsaetzeein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER  
2 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleenordnenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 jede NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungsein [...*,...]`

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
 innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
 r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
 sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 hoffset = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 x = NUMMER  
 y = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 sx = NUMMER  
 sy = NUMMER  
 linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
 obenoffset = DIMENSION  
 untenoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 status = start stop  
 expansion = ja nein  
 seperator = BEFEHL  
 filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebilderunterschriftein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure` [1...1,...]  
OPT [2...2,...]  
OPT {3...}  
{4...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic` [1...1,...]  
OPT [2...2,...]  
OPT {3...}  
{4...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo` [1...1,...]  
OPT [2...2,...]  
OPT {3...}  
{4...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable` [1...1,...]  
OPT [2...2,...]  
OPT {3...}  
{4...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein` [1...1,...]  
OPT [2...2,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein` [\*...\*,...]

- \* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein` [\*...\*,...]  
OPT

- \* inherits: \vspacing

\stelleblockein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [.\*.]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...]*`  
OPT

- \* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [...]*`

- \* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuelltezeileein [...]*`

- \* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,\*...,...]

```
* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 default = inherits: \placefloat
 fallback = inherits: \placefloat
 innen = BEFEHL
 kriterium = DIMENSION
 methode = NUMMER
 sidemethod = NUMMER
 textmethod = NUMMER
 sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
 gritter = CD:STRING
 lokal = ja nein
 befehl = \...##1
 availablewidth = DIMENSION
 availableheight = DIMENSION
 minbreite = DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
 inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante

 linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrand = DIMENSION
 innermargin = DIMENSION
 outermargin = DIMENSION
 bottombefore = BEFEHL
 bottomafter = BEFEHL
 expansion = ja nein xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 xmlsetup = NAME
 catcodes = NAME
 freeregion = ja nein
 vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
 nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION kein overlay
 nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
 nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 noben = DIMENSION
 nunten = DIMENSION
 schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
 zzeile = NUMMER
 cache = ja nein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergrundein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 linkeroffset = DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION
 obenoffset = DIMENSION
 untenoffset = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 kontrastfarbe = COLOR
 titel = TEXT
 undertitel = COLOR
 autor = TEXT
 datum = TEXT
 keyword = TEXT
 focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
 menue = an aus
 fieldlayer = auto NAME
 berechnen = REFERENCE
 klick = ja nein
 bildschirm = normal neu
 seite = ja nein seite name auto
 oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
 schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
 openpageaction = REFERENCE
 closepageaction = REFERENCE
 symbolset = NAME
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION
 focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>\*</sup>] OPT

```
* NAME
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME

2 alternative = a b c d e f g
 status = start stop
 befehl = CSNAME
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
 tiefe = DIMENSION max
 abstand = DIMENSION
 schritt = klein mittel gross
 hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 kontrastfarbe = COLOR
 symbol = ja nein
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

```
* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
 rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
 kopfoffset = DIMENSION
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION
 option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
 papier
 copies = NUMMER
 wartezeit = kein NUMMER
```



`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
 category = NAME
 linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
 obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
 untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION
 itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
 status = start leer lokal
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 abstand = overlay DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 position = ja nein
 mittig = BEFEHL
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
 kontrastfarbe = COLOR
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop kein
 methode = normal versteckt
 symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
 breite = passend DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend DIMENSION
 tiefe = passend DIMENSION
 titel = TEXT
 untertitel = TEXT
 autor = TEXT
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 farbe = COLOR
 option = xml max
 textlayer = NAME
 platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
 abstand = DIMENSION
 spatium = ja
 buffer = BUFFER

```

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT OPT

```

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

3 TEXT

```

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

```

1 ABSCHNITT

2 [-+]NUMMER

```

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\stellekopfzeilentextin` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sub>2</sub>...

OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop normal wiederholen
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 kante = DIMENSION
 marginalabstand = DIMENSION
 kantenabstand = DIMENSION
 linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
 linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
 obenabstand = DIMENSION
 kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
 fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
 abstandunten = DIMENSION
 voreinstellung = NAME
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
 linkekante = DIMENSION
 rechtekante = DIMENSION
 kopfzeile = DIMENSION
 fusszeile = DIMENSION
 oben = DIMENSION
 unten = DIMENSION
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION
 setups = NAME
 cutspace = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION mittig passend
 bottomspace = DIMENSION
 zeilen = NUMMER
 hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend
 rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
 kopfoffset = DIMENSION
 spalten = NUMMER
 spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
 methode = default normal NAME
 platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
 textbreite = DIMENSION
 texthoehe = DIMENSION
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 dx = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 format = NUMMER
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
 gritter = ja nein aus
 textdistance = DIMENSION
 alternative = default normal umbruch NAME
 clipoffset = DIMENSION
 cropoffset = DIMENSION
 trimoffset = DIMENSION
 bleedoffset = DIMENSION
 artoffset = DIMENSION

```

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
 platz = kein hier
 typ = simple befehl userdata
 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
 aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
 SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
 liste = NAME
 breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
 tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
 symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
 label = ja nein kein NAME
 starter = BEFEHL
 abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...#1#2#3
 nummerbefehl = \...#1
 textbefehl = \...#1
 seitenbefehl = \...#1
 seitennummer = ja nein immer
 kopfnummer = ja nein immer
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 marginalie = kein DIMENSION
 abstand = kein DIMENSION
 titelausrichten = ja nein
 numberalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 haengend = ja nein
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
 limittext = ja nein TEXT
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 nummernfarbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 seitenfarbe = COLOR
 referenz = NUMMER
 extras = NAME
 order = befehl alles titel
 alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
 vertikal NAME
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 pageprefix = ja nein
 pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

1 NAME

2 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 methode = normal kein NAME  
 format = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 dx = DIMENSION  
 dy = DIMENSION  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
 papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
 option = passend max  
 abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 zeilen = auto NUMMER  
 konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = ja nein  
 einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
 status = start overlay  
 xoffset = DIMENSION  
 yoffset = DIMENSION  
 xschritt = absolut relativ  
 yschritt = absolut relativ  
 xformat = NUMMER  
 yformat = NUMMER  
 xfaktor = NUMMER  
 yfaktor = NUMMER  
 faktor = NUMMER  
 format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
 textbreite = DIMENSION  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 symbol = kein NAME  
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
 textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...,1...] [...,2...]
 OPT
```

```
1 BUFFER
```

```
2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...,*...]
 *
```

```
* breite = max DIMENSION
 hoehe = max DIMENSION
 tiefe = max DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 alternative = a b
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 typ = mp ja nein
 mp = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]
 *
```

```
* status = start stop
 expansion = ja nein xml
 autofile = ja nein
 export = ja nein
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 breite = DIMENSION
 doppelseitig = ja nein
 interaktion = label text symbol alles
 seperator = BEFEHL
 prefix = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
 expansion = ja nein xml
 eigenennummer = ja nein
 xmlsetup = NAME
 alternative = a b A B
 methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 compress = ja nein alles
 kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
 pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
 pageprefix = ja nein
 pageseparatorset = NAME
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 indikator = ja nein
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1
 textbefehl = \...##1
 deeptextcommand = \...##1
 seitenbefehl = \...##1
 abstand = DIMENSION
 interaktion = text seitennummer
 seitennummer = ja nein
 symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 seitenfarbe = COLOR
 n = NUMMER
 ausgleichen = ja nein
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 numberorder = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

```

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
 expansion = ja nein xml
 eigenennummer = ja nein
 xmlsetup = NAME
 alternative = a b A B
 methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 compress = ja nein alles gepackt
 kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
 pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
 pageprefix = ja nein
 pageseparatorset = NAME
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagestoppper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 indikator = ja nein
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1
 textbefehl = \...##1
 deeptextcommand = \...##1
 seitenbefehl = \...##1
 abstand = DIMENSION
 interaktion = text seitennummer
 seitennummer = ja nein
 symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 seitenfarbe = COLOR
 n = NUMBER
 ausgleichen = ja nein
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 numberorder = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
 status = start stop kein
 offset = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```



`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..*...,...]`

```
* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
 seite = inherits: \seite
 strut = ja nein
 befehl = \...##1
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 status = start stop
 breite = DIMENSION
 platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...*...]`

```
* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

`\stellesortiererein [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = ja nein xml
 alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
 folgende = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1##2##3
 textbefehl = \...##1
 synonymbefehl = \...##1
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
 methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 synonymfarbe = COLOR
```

`\logo [...1] {...2...}`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

`\stellespaltenein [...,..*...,...]`

```
* n = NUMMER
 abstand = DIMENSION
 option = hintergrund
 offset = DIMENSION
 befehl = \...##1
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 richtung = links rechts
 ausgleichen = ja nein
 ausrichtung = setupalign
 toleranz = setuptolerance
 blanko = inherits: \blanko
 noben = NUMMER
 linie = an aus BEFEHL
```

`\stellespatiumein [...*...]`  
OPT

```
* fest gepackt breit
```

\stellespracheein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1 SPRACHE default

2 default = SPRACHE
 status = start stop
 datum = inherits: \heutigesdatum
 patterns = FILE
 lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
 righthyphenmin = NUMMER
 lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
 righthyphenchar = NUMMER
 setups = NAME
 spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt
 font = auto
 text = TEXT
 limittext = TEXT
 hyphen = TEXT
 compoundhyphen = TEXT
 leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
 rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
 linkerzitieren = BEFEHL
 rechterzitieren = BEFEHL
 linkerzitat = BEFEHL
 rechterzitat = BEFEHL
 leftspeech = BEFEHL
 rightspeech = BEFEHL
 linkersatz = BEFEHL
 middlespeech = BEFEHL
 rechtersatz = BEFEHL
 midsentence = BEFEHL
 linkersubsatz = BEFEHL
 rechtersubsatz = BEFEHL
 faktor = ja nein

```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellesynonymein [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = ja nein xml
 alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
 folgende = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1##2##3
 textbefehl = \...##1
 synonymbefehl = \...##1
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
 methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 synonymfarbe = COLOR

```

\abbreviation [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

```

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

```

\stelletabellenein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* text = DIMENSION max  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
rahmen = an aus  
NL = inherits: \blanko  
VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts  
befehle = BEFEHL  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
hoehe = strut NUMMER  
tiefe = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

\stelletabulatorein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\stelletextein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 text marginalie kante  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stelletextobenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 text marginalie kante  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletexttexteein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 text marginalie kante  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletextumrissein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein`  $[\dots^1]$   $[\dots^2]$   $[\dots^3]$   $[\dots^4]$   $[\dots^5]$   
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletypein`  $[\dots^1,\dots]$   $[\dots,\dots^2,\dots]$   
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 befehl = CSNAME  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 compact = absolut letzte alles  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippein`  $[\dots^1,\dots]$   $[\dots,\dots^2,\dots]$   
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION  
 geraderand = DIMENSION  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken  
 keptogether = ja nein  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 strip = ja nein NUMMER  
 range = NUMMER NAME  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
 fortsetzen = ja nein  
 start = NUMMER  
 stop = NUMMER  
 schritt = NUMMER  
 nummerierung = datei zeile nein  
 blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein`  $[\dots^*,\dots]$

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften  $[\dots,\dots]^{1}_{OPT} [\dots,\dots]^{2}_{OPT}$

```

1 ABSCHNITT

2 frontpartlabel = NAME
 bodypartlabel = NAME
 appendixlabel = NAME
 backpartlabel = NAME
 expansion = ja nein xml
 catcodes = NAME
 sectionresetset = NAME
 sectionseparatorset = NAME
 sectionconversionset = NAME
 konversion = NAME
 sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 sectionset = NAME
 sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 nummernfarbe = COLOR
 verknuempfung = ABSCHNITT
 eigenenummer = ja nein
 beforesection = BEFEHL
 aftersection = BEFEHL
 insidesection = BEFEHL
 nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
 setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer
 nummer = ja nein
 seite = inherits: \seite
 beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
 kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
 text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
 fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 fortsetzen = ja nein
 titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
 zeilenabstande = NAME
 interaktion = liste referenz
 internalgrid = NAME
 gitter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
 tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
 strut = ja nein
 haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
 alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
 breite = DIMENSION
 numberwidth = DIMENSION
 textbreite = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 textdistance = DIMENSION
 vorbefehl = BEFEHL
 zumbefehl = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1##2
 textbefehl = \...##1
 deeptextcommand = \...##1
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 deepnumbercommand = \...##1
 platz = NAME

```

\stelleueberschriftenein  $[\dots,\dots]^{1}_{OPT} [\dots,\dots]^{2}_{OPT}$

```

1 ABSCHNITT

2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

|                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{chapter} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash\text{part} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                   |
| $\backslash\text{section} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash\text{subject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |

`\title [...,1...] {2...}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\stelleumbruchein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

|                  |                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| seite            | = inherits: \seite                 |
| befehl           | = BEFEHL                           |
| breite           | = DIMENSION                        |
| hoehe            | = DIMENSION                        |
| ausrichtung      | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein |
| setups           | = NAME                             |
| oben             | = BEFEHL                           |
| unten            | = BEFEHL                           |
| vor              | = BEFEHL                           |
| nach             | = BEFEHL                           |
| platz            | = oben                             |
| referenz         | = REFERENCE                        |
| pagestate        | = start stop                       |
| kopfzeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| fusszeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| statusoben       | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| untenstatus      | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| textstatus       | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| doppelseitig     | = ja nein leer                     |
| stil             | = inherits: \value-style           |
| farbe            | = COLOR                            |

`\stelleumrahmtein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

|                   |                                                                                                |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| winkel            | = rechteckig rund NUMMER                                                                       |
| rahmenwinkel      | = rechteckig rund NUMMER                                                                       |
| hintergrundwinkel | = rechteckig rund NUMMER                                                                       |
| radius            | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmenradius      | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| hintergrundradius | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| tiefe             | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmentiefe       | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| hintergrundtiefe  | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmenfarbe       | = COLOR                                                                                        |
| obenrahmen        | = an aus NAME                                                                                  |
| untenrahmen       | = an aus NAME                                                                                  |
| linkerrahmen      | = an aus NAME                                                                                  |
| rechterraahmen    | = an aus NAME                                                                                  |
| region            | = ja nein                                                                                      |
| liniendicke       | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmenoffset      | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmen            | = an aus overlay kein                                                                          |
| hintergrund       | = vordergrund farbe NAME                                                                       |
| hintergrundoffset | = rahmen DIMENSION                                                                             |
| component         | = NAME                                                                                         |
| extras            | = BEFEHL                                                                                       |
| foregroundstyle   | = STYLE BEFEHL                                                                                 |
| foregroundcolor   | = COLOR                                                                                        |
| setups            | = NAME                                                                                         |
| offset            | = default overlay kein DIMENSION                                                               |
| breite            | = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION                                                       |
| hoehe             | = passend max breit DIMENSION                                                                  |
| ausrichtung       | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein                                                             |
| strut             | = ja nein kein lokal global                                                                    |
| autostrut         | = ja nein                                                                                      |
| platz             | = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal |
| autobreite        | = ja nein zwingt                                                                               |
| zeilen            | = NUMMER                                                                                       |
| oben              | = BEFEHL                                                                                       |
| unten             | = BEFEHL                                                                                       |
| blanko            | = ja nein                                                                                      |
| profile           | = NAME                                                                                         |
| leer              | = ja nein                                                                                      |
| loffset           | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| roffset           | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| toffset           | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| boffset           | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| orientation       | = NUMMER                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \stelleumrahmtetextein [...] [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]<br/>                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <pre> \framedtext [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]{...}<br/>                                 OPT 1  inherits: \setupframedtext 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \stelleuntenein [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]<br/>                                 OPT 1  text marginalie kante 2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \stelleunterseitennummerein [...<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> *  inherits: \setupcounter </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \stelleurlein [...<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> *  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL<br/>     farbe  = COLOR </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \stelleversalienein [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]<br/>                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  titel   = ja nein<br/>     sc     = ja nein<br/>     stil   = STYLE BEFEHL </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]<br/>                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  zeile    = DIMENSION<br/>     hoehe   = NUMMER<br/>     tiefe   = NUMMER<br/>     minhoehe = NUMMER<br/>     mindepth = NUMMER<br/>     abstand = DIMENSION<br/>     oben    = NUMMER hoehe<br/>     unten   = NUMMER<br/>     strecken = NUMMER<br/>     shrink  = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [...<sup>*</sup>...]<br/>                                 OPT *  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [...<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



`\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennumerierungenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\platzierecontent [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

\* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

|                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \stopregister [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                              |
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                 |
| \stopzeile [...]<br>* REFERENCE                                            |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE               |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE               |
| \stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname \*...<br>* CSNAME                                          |
| \strippedcsname ...<br>* TEXT                                              |
| \stripspaces \from ... \to ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                       |
| \structurelistuservariable {...}<br>* KEY                                  |
| \structurenumber                                                           |
| \structuretitle                                                            |
| \structureuservariable {...}<br>* KEY                                      |
| \structurevariable {...}<br>* KEY                                          |
| \strut                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\strutdp</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\strutht</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>                                                                                                           |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                   |
| <code>\strutwd</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupstyle<br>2    TEXT                             |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                    |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME FONT<br>2    TEXT                                            |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                            |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                   |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                  |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                  |
| <code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                                          |
| <code>\swapdims \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\swapface</code>                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\swapmacros \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code>                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie       |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \*</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br>* COLOR                                                                                                               |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION        |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                        |
| <code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                          |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                          |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 behalte     |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code><br><br>*   ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER                                                                        |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT<br>3   CONTENT<br><br>instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><br>1   FILE<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT                                                   |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><br>1   FILE<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT                                              |
| <code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><br>1   FILE<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT                                               |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code><br><br>*   NAME                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\TABLE</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\TaBlE</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\TEX</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\TeX</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code>                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code>                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code>                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\tabulateline</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code>                                                                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\tbox {.*}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tequal {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                             |
| <p><code>\testandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p>                    |
| <p><code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\testfeature {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\testfeatureonce {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                        |
| <p><code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{testpagesync}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{testtokens}$ [...]<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{tex}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{texdefinition}$ {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{texsetup}$ {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{TEXTBACKGROUND}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    referenz        = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor            = BEFEHL<br>nach          = BEFEHL<br>links         = BEFEHL<br>rechts        = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2    REFERENCE                             |
| $\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2    REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1    referenz        = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor            = BEFEHL<br>nach          = BEFEHL<br>links         = BEFEHL<br>rechts        = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2    KEY    = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{textcite}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    referenz        = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor            = BEFEHL<br>nach          = BEFEHL<br>links         = BEFEHL<br>rechts        = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2    REFERENCE           |

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

\* NAME

`\textlinie [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT OPT

1 oben mittig unten  
2 TEXT

`\textmath {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textreferenz [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

\* TEXT



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\thickspace</code>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\thinspace</code>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                             |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT                                                          |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                                                                      |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                                                                     |
| <code>\thookleftarrow {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT             |
| <code>\thookrightarrow {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT            |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br><br>*    NUMBER                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p>                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\tiho [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    links rechts</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>                                         |
| <p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\tip [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                  |
| <p><code>\tippedatei [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellettippenein</p> <p>3    FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>...&gt;&gt;</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    ANGLES</p>                                                  |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>...&gt;&gt;</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    ANGLES</p>                                                  |

|                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{tippepuffer}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| $\backslash\text{tippenBUFFER}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \stelletippenein                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{tip}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 inherits: \stelletipein<br>2 ANGLES                             |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                        |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{tlap}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{tleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                        |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                  |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                    |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                |
| $\backslash\text{tmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuptooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links mittig rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>                       |
| <p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\tRightarrow {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                            |
| <p><code>\traceatcodetables</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\tracedfontname {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\traceoutputroutines</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\tracepositions</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                       |

`\transparencyparts {...}`

\* COLOR

`\transparent [..1..] {..2..}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash \text{trel} \quad \underbrace{\{ \dots \}}_{\text{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{\{ \dots \}}_{\text{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \dots$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonowdown} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{...\}^1} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{...\}^2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize\text{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize\text{1}} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize\text{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize\text{2}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightleftharpoons} \overset{.1}{\{...\}} \overset{.2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightoverleftarrow}\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}\}^1\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}\}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\text{\textbackslashtriplebond}$ 

```
\truefilename {...}
```

\* FILE

`\truefontname {.*.}`

\* FONT

\traggedright

$$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMMER

$\backslash tx$

\txx

`\typedefinedbuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 BUFFER

```
2 inherits: \stellletippenein
```

\typeface

\typescriptone

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
```

\* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

`\typesetbuffer`  $[ \overset{1}{\dots} ]$   $[ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots ]$   
OPT OPT

```
1 * BUFFER
```

```
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

`\typesetfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...=...,...]  
OPTOPT

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{uconvertnumber}\ \{.\!.\!.\!^1.\}\ \{.\!.\!.\!^2.\}$$

```
1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
```

2    NUMMER

\ueber [...]

## \* REFERENCE

```
\uebersetzen [...,*=..,..]
 OPT
```

\* SPRACHE = TEXT

`\ueberstrichen {...}`

\* TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\uedcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMMER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\umgebung [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\umgebung ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\umrahmt [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                          |
| <p><code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p>           |
| <p><code>\FRAMED [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unframed fitfieldframed</p> |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                   |
| <p><code>\unframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                         |
| <p><code>\unbekant</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\undefinevalue {<sup>1</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\undepthed {<sup>1</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\underbartext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                             |

|                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|
| $\underbrace{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                        |
| $\underbracetext{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\underbracket{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                      |
| $\underbrackettext{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\underleftarrow{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                    |
| $\underleftharpoonowdown{\dots}$<br>* TEXT            |
| $\underleftharpoonowup{\dots}$<br>* TEXT              |
| $\underleftrightharrow{\dots}$<br>* TEXT              |
| $\underparent{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                       |
| $\underparenttext{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\underrightharrow{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                  |
| $\underrightharpoonowdown{\dots}$<br>* TEXT           |
| $\underrightharpoonowup{\dots}$<br>* TEXT             |
| $\underset{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT         |
| $\undertwoheadleftarrow{\dots}$<br>* TEXT             |



|                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash$ undertwoheadrightarrow {...}<br>* TEXT                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ undoassign [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                              |
| $\backslash$ unhhbox <sup>1</sup> ... \with {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL                           |
| $\backslash$ unihex {...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                   |
| $\backslash$ uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE               |
| $\backslash$ uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE           |
| $\backslash$ unprotect ... \protect                                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ unprotected <sup>*</sup> ... \par<br>* CONTENT                                                             |
| $\backslash$ unregisterhyphenationpattern [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash$ unspaceafter \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                   |
| $\backslash$ unspaceargument <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                              |
| $\backslash$ unspaced {...}<br>* TEXT                                                                                   |
| $\backslash$ unspacestring <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| $\backslash$ unterstrichen {...}<br>* TEXT                                                                              |

|                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \dots</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME      |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \dots</code><br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME     |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT                                  |
| <code>\uppercasestring \dots \to \dots</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME    |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>                                          |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>                                           |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>                                           |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>                                            |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>                                         |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>                                          |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>                                          |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>                                           |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                         |
| <code>\usealignparameter \dots</code><br><br>*    CSNAME                         |
| <code>\useblankparameter \dots</code><br><br>*    CSNAME                         |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code><br><br>*    inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code><br><br>*    CSNAME                      |

|                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]                OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] *  FILE </pre>                                                                                    |
| <pre> \usecolors [...] *  FILE </pre>                                                                                            |
| <pre> \usecomponent [...] *  FILE </pre>                                                                                         |
| <pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>                                                                                |
| <pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  KEY </pre>                                                                    |
| <pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>                                                                                |
| <pre> \useenvironment [...] *  FILE </pre>                                                                                       |
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  FILE 4  auto embed </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...] *  zuruecksetzten FILE </pre>                                                                         |
| <pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...]                OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>                                               |
| <pre> \usegridparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>                                                                                   |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\useMPrun {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                                                                        |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                                                                       |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\useprofileparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\userferenceparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\usesetupparameter \...</code><br><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...\<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br><code>1 inherits: \setupscale</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code><br><br><code>* PATH</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\usetexmodule [...\<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br><br><code>1 m p s x t</code><br><code>2 FILE</code><br><code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>                                                    |
| <code>\usetypescript [...\<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...\<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><br><code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles</code><br><code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code><br><code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\usetypescriptfile [...*...]</code><br><br><code>* zuruecksetzten FILE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\usezipfile [...\<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...\<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br><code>1 FILE</code><br><code>2 FILE</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code><br><br><code>* NUMMER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\utflower {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\utfupper {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\utilityregisterlength</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code><br><br><code>* NUMMER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\vboxreference [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br><code>1 REFERENCE</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\vec {...}</code><br><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \verbatim {...}<br><br>*   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \verbatimstring {...}<br><br>*   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \verbergebloecke [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME                                                                                                                                              |
| \verbosenummer {...}<br><br>*   NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \vergleichefarbengruppe [...]<br><br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \vergleichpalette [...]<br><br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \version [...]<br><br>*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME                                                                                                                                                                |
| \verticalgrowingbar [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br><br>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar                                                                                                                                            |
| \verticalpositionbar [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br><br>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar                                                                                                                                           |
| \verwendebloecke [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br><sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME<br>3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT                                                                                |
| \verwendeexteressedokument [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ]<br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE<br>3   TEXT                                                                                        |
| \verwendeexterneabbildung [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] <sup>4</sup><br><sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub><br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE<br>3   NAME<br>4   inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \verwendeexternestonstueck [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{verwendeJSScript}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 FILE<br>2 NAME                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{verwendemodul}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 m p s x t<br>2 FILE<br>3 KEY = VALUE        |
| $\backslash\text{verwendesymbole}$ [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{verwendeURL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 URL<br>3 FILE<br>4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{verwendeurl}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 URL<br>3 FILE<br>4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{vglue}$ ...<br>* DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{vl}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{volleswort}$ {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{von}$ [...]<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{vpos} \{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$<br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox} \dots$<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$<br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{vspace} [ \overset{1}{...} ] [ \overset{2}{...} ]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing} [ \dots \overset{*}{...} ]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \}$<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{WOCHENTAG} \{...\}$<br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{WOERTER} \{...\}$<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{WORT} \{...\}$<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{Woerter} \{...\}$<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{Wort} \{...\}$<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{waehleblockeaus} [ \dots \overset{1}{...} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{...} ] [ \dots \overset{3}{...} \dots ]$<br><small>OPT OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



|                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein                                                                             |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT                                                                           |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\wochentag {...}</code><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\words {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code><br>1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf<br>2 TEXT                                                                                |
| <code>\wort {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 rechts DIMENSION<br>2 CONTENT                                              |
| <code>\writadatolist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \stellelisteein<br>3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                              |
| <code>\XETEX</code>                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\XeTeX</code>                                                                                                                                            |

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

|                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\xmladdindex {...}  *   NODE</pre>                                                   |
| <pre>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   SETUP 3   SETUP</pre>         |
| <pre>\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}  1   SETUP 2   SETUP</pre>                                |
| <pre>\xmlall {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>                                        |
| <pre>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   SETUP</pre>                        |
| <pre>\xmlappendsetup {...}  *   SETUP</pre>                                               |
| <pre>\xmlapplyselectors {...}  *   NODE</pre>                                             |
| <pre>\xmlatt {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   NAME</pre>                                         |
| <pre>\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   NAME 3   TEXT</pre>                       |
| <pre>\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   NAME</pre>                   |
| <pre>\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   NAME 4   TEXT</pre> |

|                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\xmlbadinclusions {...}</pre> <p>*    NODE</p>                                                                                             |
| <pre>\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    SETUP</p> <p>3    SETUP</p>                                       |
| <pre>\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    SETUP</p> <p>2    SETUP</p>                                                                      |
| <pre>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                           |
| <pre>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>                                                 |
| <pre>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                     |
| <pre>\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p> <p>3    XMLSETUP</p>                                                |
| <pre>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>                                                     |
| <pre>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    FIRST</p> <p>5    LAST</p> |
| <pre>\xmlcontext {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p>                                                                           |

|                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \xmlcount {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                                      |
| \xmldefaulttotext {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                              |
| \xmldirectives {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                                 |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                            |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                           |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                            |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                                |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE        |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE   |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                   |
| \xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

- \* NODE

|                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP          |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                    |
| \xmlflushpure {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                        |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                   |
| \xmlflushtext {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                        |
| \xmlininclude {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME |
| \xmlinclusion {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                        |
| \xmlinclusions {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                       |
| \xmlinfo {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                             |
| \xmlinjector {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                         |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                   |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME            |
| \xmllast {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                         |
| \xmllastatt                                                                 |
| \xmllastmatch                                                               |

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- \* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- \* NODE



\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

- \* NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlexentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmlobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmlobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[down] {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[up] {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{xsplitstring} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1}\dots \mathrel{\backslash}^{2}\{\dots\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{xtriplerel} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1}\{\dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1}\{\dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1}\{\dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{xypos} \mathrel{\backslash}^{*}\{\dots\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{Ziffern} \mathrel{\backslash}^{*}\{\dots\}$<br>* NUMBER                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{zeigedruck} [\dots,\dots]^{1} [\dots,\dots]^{2} [\dots,\dots]^{3}$<br>1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<br>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<br>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigeeinstellungen} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$<br>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbe} [\dots]$<br>* COLOR                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbengruppe} [\dots]^{1} [\dots,\dots]^{2}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstext} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$<br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstextumgebung} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$<br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{zeigegitter} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$<br>* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{zeigelayout} [\dots,\dots]^{*}$<br>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\zeigepalette [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\zeigerahmen [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...]<sup>*</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen</p>  |
| <p><code>\zeile {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\zentriert {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\ziffern {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\zu {...}<sup>1</sup></code> <code>[...]<sup>2</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\zurbox {...}<sup>1</sup></code> <code>[...]<sup>2</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\zurseite {...}<sup>1</sup></code> <code>[...]<sup>2</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                               |





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**